

**(12) STANDARD PATENT**  
**(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE**

(11) Application No. **AU 2006208621 B2**

(54) Title  
**Substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I in therapy**

(51) International Patent Classification(s)  
**C07D 239/42** (2006.01)                      **C07D 401/04** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/505** (2006.01)                      **C07D 403/04** (2006.01)  
**A61K 31/506** (2006.01)                      **C07D 417/04** (2006.01)  
**C07D 239/48** (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2006208621**                      (22) Date of Filing: **2006.01.30**

(87) WIPO No: **WO06/079556**

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number                      (32) Date                      (33) Country  
**05001955.3**                      **2005.01.31**                      **EP**

(43) Publication Date: **2006.08.03**

(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2011.08.11**

(71) Applicant(s)  
**BASF SE**

(72) Inventor(s)  
**Schieweck, Frank;Nave, Barbara;Grote, Thomas;Muller, Bernd;Rheinheimer, Joachim;Blettner, Carsten;Jabs, Thorsten;Schwogler, Anja**

(74) Agent / Attorney  
**Watermark Patent and Trade Marks Attorneys, Level 2 302 Burwood Road, Hawthorn, VIC, 3122**

(56) Related Art  
**US 4,006,235**  
**WO 2005/030216**  
**WO 1984/004746**  
**WO 1998/030550**

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
3 August 2006 (03.08.2006)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
WO 2006/079556 A3

(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 31/506 (2006.01) C07D 403/04 (2006.01)  
A61K 31/505 (2006.01) C07D 401/04 (2006.01)  
C07D 239/48 (2006.01) C07D 417/04 (2006.01)  
C07D 239/42 (2006.01)

(74) Agent: REITSTÖTTER - KINZEBACH; Reitstötter,  
Kinzebach & Partner (GbR), Ludwigsplatz 4, 67059  
Ludwigshafen (DE).

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/EP2006/000774

(22) International Filing Date: 30 January 2006 (30.01.2006)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

05001955.3 31 January 2005 (31.01.2005) EP

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every  
kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,  
AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,  
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI,  
GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE,  
KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV,  
LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI,  
NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG,  
SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US,  
UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every  
kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH,  
GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM,  
ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),  
European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,  
FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT,  
RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA,  
GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): BASF  
AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT [DE/DE]; 67056 Lud-  
wigshafen (DE).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): RHEINHEIMER,  
Joachim [DE/DE]; Merziger Str. 24, 67063 Ludwigshafen  
(DE). GROTE, Thomas [DE/DE]; Im Höhnhausen 18,  
67157 Wachenheim (DE). MÜLLER, Bernd [DE/DE];  
Stockinger Str. 7, 67227 Frankenthal (DE). NAVE,  
Barbara [AT/DE]; Burgunderweg 2a, 67146 Deidesheim  
(DE). SCHIEWECK, Frank [DE/DE]; Lindenweg 4,  
67258 Hessheim (DE). SCHWÖGLER, Anja [DE/DE];  
Heinrich-Lanz-Str. 3, 68165 Mannheim (DE). JABS,  
Thorsten [DE/DE]; Richard-Wagner-Str. 52g, 67454  
Hassloch (DE). BLETTNER, Carsten [DE/CN]; Unit A,  
4/F, No. 23 Repulse Bay Road, Hong Kong (CN).

Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the  
claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of  
amendments

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:

21 September 2006

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-  
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-  
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: SUBSTITUTED 5-PHENYL PYRIMIDINES I IN THERAPY

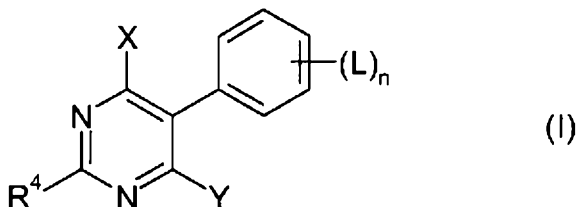
(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, which carry a radical X in the 4-position of the pyrimidine ring, a radical Y in the 6-position of the pyrimidine ring, the radical X denoting a group of the formula  $\text{NR}^1\text{R}^2$ ,  $\text{OR}^{1a}$  or  $\text{SR}^{1a}$ , in which  $\text{R}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^2$ , independently of each other, denote hydrogen,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$ -alkyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkenyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkynyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$ -haloalkyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_8$ -halocycloalkyl, phenyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which radicals may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $\text{R}^{a1}$ ; or the radical  $\text{NR}^1\text{R}^2$  may also form a 5- or 6-membered optionally substituted heterocyclic ring, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which are non-adjacent to the nitrogen of  $\text{NR}^1\text{R}^2$ , in which two adjacent C atoms or one N atom and one adjacent C atom can be linked by a  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkylene chain and wherein the heterocyclic ring may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $\text{R}^{a1}$  as defined in claim 1,  $\text{R}^{1a}$  has one of the meanings given for  $\text{R}^1$  except for hydrogen; the radical Y being selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkenyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkynyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkoxy,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkenyloxy,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkynyloxy,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylthio, di- $(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkyl)amino or  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of Y may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_2$ -alkoxy or  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl; and wherein the pyrimidine radical may also carry a radical different from hydrogen in the 2-position and wherein the phenyl ring in the 5-position of the pyrimidine ring may be unsubstituted or carry 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 radicals L which are different from hydrogen, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines for use in therapy, in particular in therapy or treatment of cancerous diseases.

WO 2006/079556 A3

## Substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I in therapy

## Description

- 5 In a first embodiment, the invention, the subject of the application is directed to the use of substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines of the formula I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts in the manufacture of a medicament for therapy of cancer or cancerous diseases:



10

wherein

X is a group of the formula  $NR^1R^2$ ,  $OR^{1a}$  or  $SR^{1a}$ , in which

- 15  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ , independently of each other, denote hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$ -haloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -halocycloalkyl, phenyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which radicals may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $R^{a1}$ ; or

20

the radical  $NR^1R^2$  may also form a 5- or 6-membered optionally substituted heterocyclic ring, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which are non-adjacent to the nitrogen of  $NR^1R^2$ , in which two adjacent C atoms or one N atom and one adjacent C atom can be linked by a  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylene chain and wherein the heterocyclic ring may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $R^{a1}$ ; wherein

25

- 30  $R^{a1}$  is halogen, oxo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $-C(=O)-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $C(A')(=N-OA)$ ,  $N(A')A$ ,  $N(A')-C(=O)-A$ ,  $N(A'')-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-O-A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-N(A')A$ , phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms as ring members or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, where the phenyl
- 35

and the hetaryl moiety may carry one to three radicals selected from the group consisting of halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-halogenalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, cyano, nitro, -C(=O)-A, -C(=O)-O-A, -C(=O)-N(A')A, C(A')(=N-OA) or N(A')A,

wherein m is 0,1 or 2;

A, A' and A" independently of each other are hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by nitro, cyanato, cyano or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy; or A and A' together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

R<sup>1a</sup> has one of the meanings given for R<sup>1</sup> except for hydrogen;

Y is a radical selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, di-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl)amino or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of Y may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkoxy or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl;

L is a radical which comprises from 1 to 10 atoms which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms being from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms being from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen being from 0 to 4 and which is selected from the group consisting of; halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN), nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, -C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-O-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, C(A<sup>2</sup>)(=N-OA<sup>1</sup>), N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>2</sup>)-C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>3</sup>)-C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-O-A<sup>1</sup> or S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, wherein

p is 0, 1 or 2;

A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> independently of one another are hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully

halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy; or A<sup>1</sup> and A<sup>2</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of L or A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> or A<sup>3</sup>, respectively, for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups R<sup>u</sup>:

R<sup>u</sup> is halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyloxy, -C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-O-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, C(A<sup>2</sup>)(=N-OA<sup>1</sup>), N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>2</sup>)-C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>3</sup>)-C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-O-A<sup>1</sup> or S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, where p, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups R<sup>ua</sup>, R<sup>ub</sup> having the same meaning as R<sup>u</sup>;

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

R<sup>4</sup> is a radical which comprises from 1 to 15 atoms which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms being from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms being from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen being from 1 to 4, wherein the radical R<sup>4</sup> is selected from radicals R<sup>4a</sup>, R<sup>4c</sup> and R<sup>4d</sup>, wherein

R<sup>4a</sup> denotes cyano, hydroxy, mercapto, N<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae -ON=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>=NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>N=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NOR<sup>a</sup>; -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=NR<sup>d</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-R<sup>d</sup>, -O(C=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -C(=O)-OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>(=NNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>), wherein

R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup>, R<sup>c</sup>, R<sup>d</sup> independently of each other denote hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, a cyclic radical selected from C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-cycloalkyl,

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

phenyl and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S, R<sup>a</sup> may also be C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond, it being possible for C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals R<sup>x</sup>;

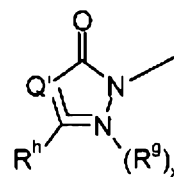
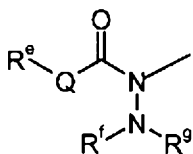
R<sup>x</sup> denote cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, hydroxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup> or OC(R<sup>α</sup>)<sub>2</sub>-C(R<sup>β</sup>)=NOR<sup>β</sup>,

wherein the cyclic radicals R<sup>x</sup> may be unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2 or 3 radicals R<sup>y</sup>:

R<sup>y</sup> cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy carbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl, benzyloxy, , 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup>; and

R<sup>α</sup>, R<sup>β</sup> denote hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl.

R<sup>4c</sup> corresponds to one of the formulae



5

where

x is 0 or 1;

10

R<sup>e</sup>, R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>e#</sup> independently of one another are hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>4</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl,

15

R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may have the meaning R<sup>e</sup>-Z-C(R<sup>h</sup>)=N;

Q is oxygen or N-R<sup>e#</sup>;

20

Q' is C(H)-R<sup>k</sup>, C-R<sup>k</sup>, N-N(H)-R<sup>e#</sup> or N-R<sup>e#</sup>;

⋯ may be a double bond or a single bond;

Z is oxygen;

25

R<sup>h</sup>, R<sup>k</sup> have the same meanings as R<sup>e</sup> and may additionally be halogen or cyano; or

30

R<sup>h</sup> together with the carbon to which it is attached may be a carbonyl group;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of R<sup>e</sup>, R<sup>e#</sup>, R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>h</sup> or R<sup>k</sup> for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups R<sup>v</sup>:

35

R<sup>v</sup> is halogen, cyano; C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyloxy, and where two of the radicals R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>e#</sup> together with the atoms to

which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S.

5  $R^{4d}$  corresponds to one of the formulae



where

10

$Q''$  is a direct bond,  $-(C=O)-$ ,  $-(C=O)-NH$ ,  $-(C=O)-O-$ ,  $-O-$ ,  $-NR^p-$ , where the molecule moiety to the left in each case is attached to the nitrogen atom;

15

$R^p$  is hydrogen, methyl or  $C_1-C_4$ -acyl and

$R^q$  is hydrogen, methyl, benzyl, trifluoromethyl, allyl, propargyl or methoxymethyl;

20

$R^{q\#}$  is hydrogen,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl;  $C_2-C_6$ -alkynyl;

$W$  is S or  $NR^{q\#}$ ;

25

where the aliphatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^p$ ,  $R^q$  and/or  $R^{q\#}$  for their part may carry one or two groups  $R^w$ :

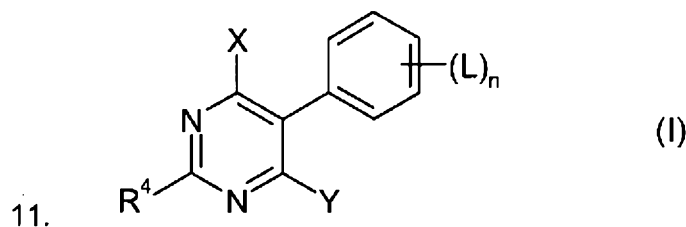
$R^w$  is halogen,  $OR^z$ ,  $NHR^z$ ,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -acyl-amino, [1,3]dioxolane- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, [1,3]dioxane- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, where  $R^z$  is hydrogen, methyl, allyl or propargyl.

30

In a second embodiment, the invention the subject of the application is directed to a method of providing therapy for cancer or cancerous diseases to a subject in need thereof, which method includes administering to a subject substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines of the formula I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts:

35





wherein

X is a group of the formula  $NR^1R^2$ ,  $OR^{1a}$  or  $SR^{1a}$ , in which

$R^1$ ,  $R^2$ , independently of each other, denote hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$ -haloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -halocycloalkyl, phenyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which radicals may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $R^{a1}$ ; or

the radical  $NR^1R^2$  may also form a 5- or 6-membered optionally substituted heterocyclic ring, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which are non-adjacent to the nitrogen of  $NR^1R^2$ , in which two adjacent C atoms or one N atom and one adjacent C atom can be linked by a  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylene chain and wherein the heterocyclic ring may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $R^{a1}$ ; wherein

$R^{a1}$  is halogen, oxo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $-C(=O)-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $C(A')(=N-OA)$ ,  $N(A')A$ ,  $N(A')-C(=O)-A$ ,  $N(A'')-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-O-A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-N(A')A$ , phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms as ring members or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, where the phenyl and the hetaryl moiety may carry one to three radicals selected from the group consisting of halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -halogenalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy, cyano, nitro,  $-C(=O)-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $C(A')(=N-OA)$  or  $N(A')A$ ,

wherein m is 0,1 or 2;

A, A' and A'' independently of each other are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkenyl,

phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by nitro, cyano, cyano or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy; or A and A' together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

R<sup>1a</sup> has one of the meanings given for R<sup>1</sup> except for hydrogen;

Y is a radical selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, di-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl)amino or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of Y may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkoxy or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl;

L is a radical which comprises from 1 to 10 atoms which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms being from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms being from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen being from 0 to 4 and which is selected from the group consisting of: halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN), nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, -C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-O-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, C(A<sup>2</sup>)(=N-OA<sup>1</sup>), N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>2</sup>)-C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>3</sup>)-C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-O-A<sup>1</sup> or S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, wherein

p is 0, 1 or 2;

A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> independently of one another are hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy; or A<sup>1</sup> and A<sup>2</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of L or A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> or A<sup>3</sup>, respectively, for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups R<sup>u</sup>:

- 5  $R^u$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ , where  $p$ ,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups  $R^{ua}$ ,  $R^{ub}$  having the same meaning as  $R^u$ ;
- 10  $n$  is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;
- 15  $R^4$  is a radical which comprises from 1 to 15 atoms which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms being from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms being from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen being from 1 to 4, wherein the radical  $R^4$  is selected from radicals  $R^{4a}$ ,  $R^{4c}$  and  $R^{4d}$ , wherein
- 20  $R^{4a}$  denotes cyano, hydroxy, mercapto,  $N_3$ ,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkenylthio,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkynylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae  $-ON=CR^aR^b$ ,  $-CR^c=NOR^a$ ,  $-NR^cN=CR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^cNR^aR^b$ ,  $-NOR^a$ ,  $-NR^cC(=NR^d)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^cC(=O)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^aC(=O)R^c$ ,  $-NR^aC(=NOR^c)-R^d$ ,  $-O(C=O)R^c$ ,  $-C(=O)-OR^a$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-C(=NOR^c)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-CR^c(=NNR^aR^b)$ , wherein
- 25  $R^a$ ,  $R^b$ ,  $R^c$ ,  $R^d$  independently of each other denote hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkoxy, a cyclic radical selected from  $C_3$ - $C_{10}$ -cycloalkyl, phenyl and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S,  $R^a$  may also be  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylcarbonyl, or  $R^a$  and  $R^b$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or  $R^a$  and  $R^c$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond, it being possible for  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2
- 30  $R^x$ ;
- 35
- 40

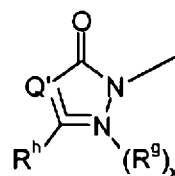
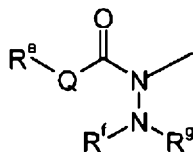
$R^x$  denote cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, hydroxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup> or OC(R<sup>α</sup>)<sub>2</sub>-C(R<sup>β</sup>)=NOR<sup>β</sup>,

wherein the cyclic radicals  $R^x$  may be unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2 or 3 radicals  $R^y$ :

$R^y$  cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl, benzyloxy, , 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup>; and

$R^α, R^β$  denote hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl.

$R^{4c}$  corresponds to one of the formulae



where

$x$  is 0 or 1;

$R^e$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^{e\#}$  independently of one another are hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>4</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkenyl,

5

$R^f$ ,  $R^g$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may have the meaning  $R^e$ -Z-C( $R^h$ )=N;

Q is oxygen or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

10

Q' is C(H)- $R^k$ , C- $R^k$ , N-N(H)- $R^{e\#}$  or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

$\cdots$  may be a double bond or a single bond;

15

Z is oxygen;

$R^h$ ,  $R^k$  have the same meanings as  $R^e$  and may additionally be halogen or cyano; or

20

$R^h$  together with the carbon to which it is attached may be a carbonyl group;

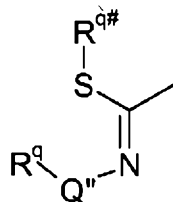
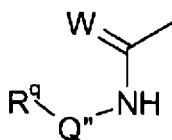
where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^e$ ,  $R^{e\#}$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$  or  $R^k$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^y$ :

25

$R^y$  is halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyloxy, and where two of the radicals  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^e$  or  $R^{e\#}$  together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S.

35

$R^{4d}$  corresponds to one of the formulae



where

5  $Q''$  is a direct bond,  $-(C=O)-$ ,  $-(C=O)-NH$ ,  $-(C=O)-O-$ ,  $-O-$ ,  $-NR^p-$ , where the molecule moiety to the left in each case is attached to the nitrogen atom;

10  $R^p$  is hydrogen, methyl or  $C_1-C_4$ -acyl and

$R^q$  is hydrogen, methyl, benzyl, trifluoromethyl, allyl, propargyl or methoxymethyl;

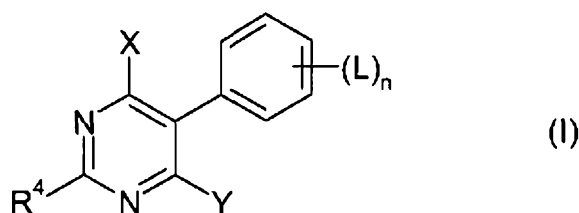
$R^{q\#}$  is hydrogen,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl;  $C_2-C_6$ -alkynyl;

15  $W$  is S or  $NR^{q\#}$ ;

where the aliphatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^p$ ,  $R^q$  and/or  $R^{q\#}$  for their part may carry one or two groups  $R^w$ :

20  $R^w$  is halogen,  $OR^z$ ,  $NHR^z$ ,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -acyl-amino, [1,3]dioxolane- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, [1,3]dioxane- $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl, where  $R^z$  is hydrogen, methyl, allyl or propargyl.

25 The invention in its broadest form is directed to substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines of the formula I,



wherein

30  $X$  denotes a group of the formula  $NR^1R^2$ ,  $OR^{1a}$  or  $SR^{1a}$ , in which

$R^1$ ,  $R^2$ , independently of each other, denote hydrogen,  $C_1-C_{10}$ -alkyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_1-C_{10}$ -haloalkyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -halocycloalkyl, phenyl, or  
35 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as

ring members, which radicals may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $R^{a1}$ ; or

5 the radical  $NR^1R^2$  may also form a 5- or 6-membered optionally substituted heterocyclic ring, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which are non-adjacent to the nitrogen of  $NR^1R^2$ , in which two adjacent C atoms or one N atom and one adjacent C atom can be linked by a  $C_1-C_4$ -alkylene chain and wherein the heterocyclic ring may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $R^{a1}$ ;  
10 wherein

$R^{a1}$  is halogen, oxo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylthio,  $-C(=O)-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $C(A')(=N-OA)$ ,  $N(A')A$ ,  $N(A')-C(=O)-A$ ,  $N(A'')-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-O-A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-N(A')A$ , phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms as ring members or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, where the phenyl and the heteroaryl moiety may carry one to three radicals selected from the group consisting of halogen,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  
15  
20

C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-halogenalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, cyano, nitro, -C(=O)-A, -C(=O)-O-A, -C(=O)-N(A')A, C(A')(=N-OA) or N(A')A,

wherein m is 0,1 or 2;

5

A, A' and A'' independently of each other are hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by nitro, cyanato, cyano or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy; or A and A' together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

10

R<sup>1a</sup> has one of the meanings given for R<sup>1</sup> except for hydrogen;

15

Y is a radical selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, di-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl)amino or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of Y may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkoxy or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl;

20

R<sup>4</sup> is a radical different from hydrogen, which comprises from 1 to 15 atoms that are different from hydrogen and which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms being from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms being from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen being from 1 to 4:

25

L is a radical which comprises from 1 to 10 atoms that are different from hydrogen and which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms being from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms being from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen being from 0 to 4;

30

35

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I for use in therapy, in particular in therapy or treatment of cancerous diseases.

40



The invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising a 5-phenyl pyrimidine of the formula I as herein defined or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Moreover the invention relates to the use of a 5-phenyl pyrimidine of the formula I as herein defined and of their  
5 pharmaceutically acceptable salts in the manufacture of a medicament for treatment of cancer and to a method for cancer treatment, which comprises administering to the subject in need thereof an effective amount of a 5-phenyl pyrimidine of the formula I as herein defined or of their pharmaceutically acceptable salts.

10 Despite dramatic advances in research and novel treatment options, cancer is still one of the leading cause of death. Amongst the different types of cancer such as lung, breast, prostate and colon cancer as well as colon lymphomas, are most frequently diagnosed and ovarian cancer is the 2<sup>nd</sup> most common reproductive cancer after breast  
15 cancer in women. A large number of cytotoxic compounds are known to effectively inhibit the growth of tumor cells, including taxoides like paclitaxel (Taxole), docetaxel (Taxotere), the vinka alkaloids vinorelbine, vinblastine, vindesine and vincristine. However, these compounds are natural products having a complex structure and thus are difficult to produce.

20 It is, therefore, an object of the present invention to provide compounds which effectively control or inhibit growth and/or progeny of tumor cells and thus are useful in the treatment of cancer. It is highly desirable that these compounds can be synthesized from simple starting compounds according to standard methods of organic chemistry.

25 We have found that these and further objects are achieved by the substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I defined at the outset. Furthermore, we have found a method for treating cancer, which comprises administering to the subject in need thereof an effective amount of a 5-phenyl pyrimidine I as herein defined or of their pharmaceutically acceptable salts.

30 Substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I have been occasionally described in the literature, e.g. in WO 02/074753, WO 03/070721, WO 03/043993 and WO 2004/103978. The compounds disclosed in these documents are active against various phytopathogenic fungi. However, these documents do not describe or suggest that these compounds  
35 may be effective in the treatment of diseases or even in the treatment of cancer.

Substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I can be prepared by the methods disclosed in WO 02/074753, WO 03/070721, WO 03/043993, WO 2004/103978, PCT/EP04/07258 and DE 102004034197.4 and in the literature cited therein as well as by standard  
40 methods of organic chemistry.

It is likewise possible to use physiologically tolerated salts of the 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, especially acid addition salts with physiologically tolerated acids. Examples of suitable physiologically tolerated organic and inorganic acids are hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric acid, nitric acid, sulfuric acid, organic sulfonic acids having from 1 to 12 carbon atoms, e.g. C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylsulfonic acids such as methanesulfonic acid, cycloaliphatic sulfonic acids such as S-(+)-10-camphorsulfonic acids and aromatic sulfonic acids such as benzenesulfonic acid and toluenesulfonic acid, di- and tricarboxylic acids and hydroxycarboxylic acids having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms such as oxalic acid, malonic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, mucic acid, lactic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, glycolic acid and adipic acid, as well as *cis*- and *trans*-cinnamic acid, furoic acid and benzoic acid. Other utilizable acids are described in Fortschritte der Arzneimittelforschung [Advances in Drug Research], Volume 10, pages 224 ff., Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel and Stuttgart, 1966. The physiologically tolerated salts of 5-phenyl pyrimidines I may be present as the mono-, bis-, tris- and tetrakis-salts, that is, they may contain 1, 2, 3 or 4 of the aforementioned acid molecules per molecule of formula I. The acid molecules may be present in their acidic form or as an anion. The acid addition salts are prepared in a customary manner by mixing the free base of a 5-phenyl pyrimidine I with a corresponding acid, where appropriate in solution in water or an organic solvent as for example a lower alcohol such as methanol, ethanol, *n*-propanol or isopropanol, an ether such as methyl *tert*-butyl ether or diisopropyl ether, a ketone such as acetone or methyl ethyl ketone, or an ester such as ethyl acetate. Solvents, wherein the acid addition salt of I is insoluble (anti-solvents), might be added to precipitate the salt. Suitable anti-solvents comprise C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylesters of C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-aliphatic acids such as ethyl acetate, aliphatic and cycloaliphatic hydrocarbons such as hexane, cyclohexane, heptane, etc., di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylethers such as methyl *tert*-butyl ether or diisopropyl ether.

In the symbol definitions given in formula I above, collective terms were used which generally represent the following substituents:

30

- halogen: fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine;

- alkyl and the alkyl moieties of alkoxy, alkylthio, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylamino, di(alkyl)amino, alkylaminocarbonyl, di(alkyl)aminocarbonyl, alkylcarbonylamino, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkylaminosulfonyl or di(alkyl)aminosulfonyl: saturated, straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon radicals having 1 to 10, preferably 1 to 6 carbon atoms, especially 1 to 4 carbon atoms, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, 1-methylethyl, butyl, 1-methylpropyl, 2-methylpropyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, or pentyl, 1-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2,2-di-methylpropyl, 1-ethylpropyl, hexyl, 1,1-dimethylpropyl, 1,2-dimethylpropyl, 1-methylpentyl, 2-methylpentyl, 3-methylpentyl, 4-methylpentyl, 1,1-dimethylbutyl, 1,2-dimethylbutyl, 1,3-dimethylbutyl,

40

2,2-dimethylbutyl, 2,3-dimethylbutyl, 3,3-dimethylbutyl, 1-ethylbutyl, 2-ethylbutyl, 1,1,2-trimethylpropyl, 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl, 1-ethyl-1-methylpropyl and 1-ethyl-2-methylpropyl;

- 5 - alkenyl and the alkenyl moieties of alkenyloxy: unsaturated, straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon radicals having 2 to 6, preferably 2 to 4 carbon atoms, and a double bond in any position, especially C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyl, for example ethenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl, 1-methylethenyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 1-methyl-1-propenyl, 2-methyl-1-propenyl, 1-methyl-2-propenyl and 2-methyl-2-propenyl;
- 10 - alkynyl: straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon radicals having 2 to 6, preferably 2 to 4 carbon atoms, and a triple bond in any position, especially C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyl, for example ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, 1-butyne, 2-butyne, 3-butyne and 1-methyl-2-propynyl;
- 15 - cycloalkyl: mono- or bicyclic hydrocarbon radicals having 3 to 10 carbon atoms; monocyclic groups having 3 to 8, especially 3 to 6 ring members, for example C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl and cyclooctyl;
- 20 - haloalkyl and the haloalkyl moieties of haloalkoxy: straight-chain or branched alkyl groups having 1 to 10 carbon atoms, preferably 1 to 6 carbon atoms, especially 1 to 4 carbon atoms (as mentioned above), where the hydrogen atoms in these groups may be partially or fully replaced by halogen atoms as mentioned above, for example
- 25 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-haloalkyl, such as chloromethyl, bromomethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chlorofluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, 1-chloroethyl, 1-bromoethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2-chloro-2-fluoroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2-dichloro-2-fluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl and pentafluoroethyl; similar
- 30 considerations apply to other halogenated groups such as haloalkenyl and haloalkynyl where the hydrogen atoms of the alkenyl and alkynyl groups may be partially or fully replaced by halogen atoms as mentioned above;
- 35 - oxy-alkyleneoxy: divalent straight-chain hydrocarbon radicals having 1 to 3 carbon atoms, e.g. OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O or OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O;
- 40 - 5- or 6-membered heterocycle: homo- or bicyclic hydrocarbon radicals containing one to four heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom and a sulfur atom; unsaturated (heterocyclyl) includes partially unsaturated, e.g. mono-unsaturated, and aromatic (heteroaryl); said heterocycles in particular include:

- 5-membered heteroaryl, containing one to four nitrogen atoms or one to three nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom: 5-membered heteroaryl groups which, in addition to carbon atoms, may contain one to four nitrogen atoms or one to three nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, for example 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 4-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 3-isothiazolyl, 4-isothiazolyl, 5-isothiazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 5-pyrazolyl, 2-oxazolyl, 4-oxazolyl, 5-oxazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 4-thiazolyl, 5-thiazolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl, 1,2,4-thiadiazol-3-yl, 1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl, 1,2,3-triazol-?-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-yl, tetrazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl and 1,3,4-triazol-2-yl;

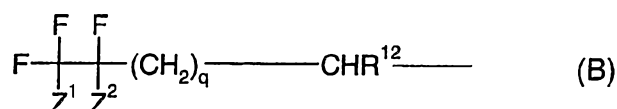
- 6-membered heteroaryl, containing one to four nitrogen atoms: 6-membered heteroaryl groups which, in addition to carbon atoms, may contain one to three or one to four nitrogen atoms as ring members, for example 2-pyridinyl, 3-pyridinyl, 4-pyridinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 1,2,3-triazinyl, 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl and 1,2,4-triazin-3-yl.

- 5- and 6-membered heterocyclyl, containing one to four nitrogen atoms or one to three nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom: 3-pyrazolidinyl, 4-pyrazolidinyl, 5-pyrazolidinyl, 2-pyrrolodin-2-yl, 2-pyrrolodin-3-yl, 3-pyrrolodin-2-yl, 3-pyrrolodin-3-yl, 1-piperidinyl, 2-piperidinyl, 3-piperidinyl, 4-piperidinyl, pyridin(1,2-dihydro)-2-on-1-yl, 2-piperazinyl, 1-pyrimidinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, morpholin-4-yl, thiomorpholin-4-yl.

With regard to their activity to inhibit growth and progeny of tumor cells preference is given to 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein X is a radical  $NR^1R^2$  in which  $R^1$  is not hydrogen. Particularly preferred are 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein X is a radical  $NR^1R^2$  in which  $R^2$  is hydrogen. Very particular preference is given to compounds I in which  $R^1$  is not hydrogen and  $R^2$  is hydrogen. Preference is likewise given to 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein X is a radical  $NR^1R^2$  in which  $R^2$  is methyl or ethyl.

Particular preference is given 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein X is a radical  $NR^1R^2$  in which  $R^1$  is  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl or  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -haloalkyl.

Preference is likewise given 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein X is a radical  $NR^1R^2$  in which  $R^1$  is a group B:



in which

- Z<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, fluorine or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-fluoroalkyl,  
 Z<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen or fluorine, or  
 Z<sup>1</sup> and Z<sup>2</sup> together form a double bond;  
 q is 0 or 1; and  
 5 R<sup>12</sup> is hydrogen or methyl.

Moreover, preference is given to 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein X is a radical NR<sup>1</sup>R<sup>2</sup> in which R<sup>1</sup> is C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl which may be substituted by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl.

- 10 If R<sup>1</sup> and/or R<sup>2</sup> contain haloalkyl or haloalkenyl groups having a center of chirality, the (S)-isomers are preferred for these groups. In the case of halogen-free alkyl or alkenyl groups having a center of chirality in R<sup>1</sup> or R<sup>2</sup>, preference is given to the (R)-configured isomers.
- 15 Preference is furthermore given to 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein X is a radical NR<sup>1</sup>R<sup>2</sup> in which R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a piperidinyl, morpholinyl or thiomorpholinyl ring, in particular a piperidinyl ring which is optionally substituted by one to three groups selected from halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl. Amongst these preference is given to compounds I in which R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup>
- 20 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-methylpiperidine ring.

- Preference is also given to 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein the radical NR<sup>1</sup>R<sup>2</sup> forms a pyrazole ring which is optionally substituted by one or two groups selected from
- 25 halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, in particular by 2-methyl or 3-methyl.

Preferred radicals X of the formula NR<sup>1</sup>R<sup>2</sup> include:

- NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, NH(CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>), NH-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, NH(CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)), (S)-NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>),  
 NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), (R)-NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)(C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>), NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>,  
 30 (R)-NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>), (S)-NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>), NH(cyclopentyl), NHCH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>,  
 NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CF<sub>3</sub>), (R)-NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CF<sub>3</sub>), (S)-NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CF<sub>3</sub>), NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>,  
 NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>OH, NH-CH<sub>2</sub>C(CH<sub>3</sub>)=CH<sub>2</sub>, N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, N(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CH<sub>2</sub>CH=CH<sub>2</sub>),  
 N(CH<sub>3</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH=CH<sub>2</sub>, N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, piperidin-1-yl, 2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl,  
 35 3-methyl-piperidin-1-yl, 4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl, 3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridin-1-yl,  
 2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl, (S)-NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)(C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>), -NH-n-butyl, -NH-tert-butyl,  
 -NH-(sec-pentyl), -NH-2-methyl-cyclopentyl, 2-methyl-oxiranyl-methyl-amino,  
 -N(ethyl)(isopropyl), -N(ethyl)(sec-butyl), -N(sec-butyl)<sub>2</sub>, NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-isobutyl  
 NH-benzyl, -NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-C(O)-OH,  
 N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>C(CH<sub>3</sub>)=CH<sub>2</sub>, -N(n-Pr)(CH<sub>2</sub>CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-OH,  
 40 -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH), -N(benzyl)(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH), -N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH)(CH<sub>2</sub>CH=CH<sub>2</sub>)-  
 -N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OSiMe<sub>3</sub>)(CH<sub>2</sub>CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), -N(CN)(CH<sub>2</sub>CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), -NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-OCH<sub>3</sub>,

-NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-C(O)-OCH<sub>3</sub>, 2-butoxycarbonyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl, 2,5-dimethyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl, 2,6-dimethyl-morpholin-4-yl and 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholin-4-yl.

- 5 Amongst 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein X is a radical OR<sup>1a</sup> or SR<sup>1a</sup>, preference is given to those wherein X is OR<sup>1a</sup>. The radical R<sup>1a</sup> is preferably selected from C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl. In particular R<sup>1a</sup> is selected from C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl which are branched in  $\alpha$ -position. Likewise preferred are compounds I wherein R<sup>1a</sup> is
- 10 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl. Amongst these 5-phenyl pyrimidines I are especially preferred, wherein R<sup>1a</sup> is ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, 1,2-dimethylpropyl, 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl, 1-methyl-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl or 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl.

- Preference is given to 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein Y is halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, cyano or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, such as chlorine, bromine, methyl, cyano, methoxy or ethoxy, especially chlorine, bromine or methyl, in particular chlorine.
- 15

- The phenyl ring in the 5-phenyl pyrimidines I may be unsubstituted or preferably carries 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, in particular 1, 2 or 3 substituents L which are different from hydrogen.
- 20 Suitable radicals L usually comprises from 1 to 10 atoms that are different from hydrogen and which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms are usually from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms are usually from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen are generally being from 0 to 4. Examples of suitable radicals L comprise:

- 25 halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN), C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, -C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-O-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, C(A<sup>2</sup>)(=N-OA<sup>1</sup>), N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>2</sup>)-C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>3</sup>)-C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-O-A<sup>1</sup> or S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, wherein

- 30 p is 0, 1 or 2;

- A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> independently of one another are hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy; or A<sup>1</sup> and A<sup>2</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;
- 35
- 40

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of L or A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> or A<sup>3</sup>, respectively, for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups R<sup>u</sup>:

- 5 R<sup>u</sup> is halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyloxy, -C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>,  
 10 -C(=O)-O-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, C(A<sup>2</sup>)(=N-OA<sup>1</sup>), N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>2</sup>)-C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>3</sup>)-C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-O-A<sup>1</sup> or S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, where p,  
 A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups R<sup>ua</sup>, R<sup>ub</sup> having the same meaning as R<sup>u</sup>.

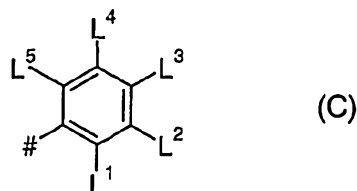
- 15 In particular L is selected from the group of the radicals L<sup>a</sup>, L<sup>b</sup>, L<sup>c</sup>, L<sup>d</sup> and L<sup>e</sup> as described hereinafter.

- Preferably the radicals L are selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, CO-NH<sub>2</sub>, alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylcarbonylamino,  
 20 N-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylcarbonyl-N-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylamino and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, in particular fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, especially preferably fluorine, chlorine, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, such as methyl or ethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-fluoroalkyl, such as trifluoromethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkoxy, such as methoxy, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, such as methoxycarbonyl, SCH<sub>3</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CO-NH<sub>2</sub>,  
 25 CO-NHCH<sub>3</sub>, CO-NHC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, CO-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, NH-C(=O)CH<sub>3</sub>, N(CH<sub>3</sub>)-C(=O)CH<sub>3</sub> or COOCH<sub>3</sub>

- More preferably the radicals L are selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, in particular fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy  
 30 or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, especially preferably fluorine, chlorine, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, such as methyl or ethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-fluoroalkyl, such as trifluoromethyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkoxy, such as methoxy, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, such as methoxycarbonyl.

- 35 Preference is given to 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein one or two radical(s) L is (are) attached to one (or two) of the ortho-position(s) of the phenyl ring.

In a particular preferred embodiment of the invention the phenyl ring of the 5-phenyl pyrimidines I is of the formula C



in which # is the point of attachment to the pyrimidine ring and

$L^1$  is hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine,  $\text{CH}_3$  or  $\text{CF}_3$ ;

5  $L^2, L^4$  independently of one another are hydrogen or fluorine, in particular hydrogen;

$L^3$  is hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, cyano,  $\text{CH}_3$ ,  $\text{OCH}_3$  or  $\text{COOCH}_3$ ; and

$L^5$  is hydrogen, fluorine or  $\text{CH}_3$ ,

where at least one of the radicals  $L^1$  to  $L^5$  and in particular 1, 2 or 3 of the radicals  $L^1$  to  $L^5$  are different from hydrogen.

10

The substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines also carry a radical  $R^4$  in the 2-position, which is different from hydrogen. This radical  $R^4$  comprises from 1 to 15, in particular 2 to 15 atoms that are different from hydrogen and which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms are usually from 0 to 10, the

15 number of halogen atoms are usually from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen are generally being from 1 to 4. Preferred substituents in the 2-position are the radicals  $R^{4a}$ ,  $R^{4b}$ ,  $R^{4c}$  and  $R^{4d}$  as described hereinafter.

In a first embodiment of the invention the substituted 5-phenylpyrimidine compounds I

20 carry a radical  $R^{4a}$  in the 2-position of the pyrimidine ring, wherein

$R^{4a}$  denotes halogen, cyano, hydroxy, mercapto,  $\text{N}_3$ ,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_8$ -alkenyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_8$ -alkinyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkoxy,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_8$ -alkenyloxy,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_8$ -alkinyloxy,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylthio,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_8$ -alkenylthio,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_8$ -alkinylthio,

25  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae  $-\text{ON}=\text{CR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $-\text{CR}^c=\text{NOR}^a$ ,  $-\text{NR}^c\text{N}=\text{CR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $-\text{NR}^c\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $-\text{NOR}^a$ ;

$-\text{NR}^c\text{C}(=\text{NR}^d)-\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $-\text{NR}^c\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $-\text{NR}^a\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^c$ ,  $-\text{NR}^a\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^c)-\text{R}^d$ ,  $-\text{O}(\text{C}=\text{O})\text{R}^c$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{OR}^a$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^c)-\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $-\text{CR}^c(=\text{NNR}^a\text{R}^b)$ ,

wherein

30

$\text{R}^a$ ,  $\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{R}^c$ ,  $\text{R}^d$  independently of each other denote hydrogen,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_8$ -alkenyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_8$ -alkinyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkoxy,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $\text{R}^a$  may also be  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylcarbonyl, or  $\text{R}^a$  and  $\text{R}^b$  together form a  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or  $\text{R}^a$  and  $\text{R}^c$  together form a  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkylene group which may be

35 interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond;



a cyclic radical selected from C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-Cycloalkyl, phenyl and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S, it being possible for C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals R<sup>x</sup>:

R<sup>x</sup> denotes cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, hydroxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup> or OC(R<sup>α</sup>)<sub>2</sub>-C(R<sup>β</sup>)=NOR<sup>β</sup>,

wherein the cyclic radicals R<sup>x</sup> may be unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2 or 3 radicals R<sup>y</sup>:

R<sup>y</sup> cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl, benzyloxy, , 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup>; and

R<sup>α</sup>, R<sup>β</sup> denote hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl.

Preferably R<sup>4a</sup> is selected from cyano, N<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae -ON=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>=NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>N=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=NR<sup>d</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-R<sup>d</sup>, -O(C=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -C(=O)-OR<sup>a</sup>,

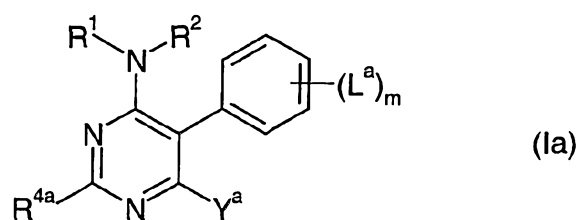
$-C(=O)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-C(=NOR^c)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-CR^c(=NNR^aR^b)$ , wherein

- $R^a$ ,  $R^b$ ,  $R^c$ ,  $R^d$  independently of each other denote hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy,  $R^a$  may also be C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, or  $R^a$  and  $R^b$  together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or  $R^a$  and  $R^c$  together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond;
- 10 More preferably  $R^{4a}$  is selected from halogen, cyano or a radical of the formulae  $-ON=CR^aR^b$ ,  $-CR^c=NOR^a$ ,  $-NR^cN=CR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^cNR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^cC(=O)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^aC(=O)R^c$ ,  $-NR^aC(=NOR^c)-R^d$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-C(=NOR^c)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-CR^c(=NNR^aR^b)$ , wherein  $R^a$ ,  $R^b$ ,  $R^c$  and  $R^d$  are as defined above.
- 15 In particular  $R^a$  is H or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl,  $R^b$  is H or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl,  $R^c$  is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl and  $R^d$  is H or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, or  $R^a$  and  $R^b$  or  $R^a$  and  $R^c$  together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may comprise a double bond.

Examples of preferred radicals  $R^{4a}$  include:

- 20 2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl,  $-C(CH_3)=NOH$ ,  $-C(NH_2)=NOH$ ,  $-C(NH_2)=NOCH_3$ ,  $-C(NH_2)=NOC_2H_5$ ,  $-C(NH_2)=NOCHF_2$ ,  $-C(O)NH_2$ ,  $-C(O)NH(CH_3)$ ,  $-C(O)NHC(O)CH_3$ ,  $-CN$ ,  $-N(CH_3)NH_2$ ,  $-NHN=CH(CH(CH_3)C(=O)OC_2H_5)$  and  $-ON=C(CH_3)_2$ .

- 25 Amongst the 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, which carry a radical  $R^{4a}$  in the 2-position of the pyrimidine moiety, compounds formula Ia



- are preferred, in which  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  and  $R^{4a}$  have the meanings given above,
- 30  $m$  is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, in particular 1, 2 or 3;

- $Y^a$  denotes halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenylloxy; in particular C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, cyano or
- 35 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, such as chlorine, bromine, methyl, cyano, methoxy or ethoxy, especially chlorine, bromine or methyl, most preferably chlorine;

L<sup>a</sup> denotes, independently of each other, halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl. In particular the phenyl ring of the compounds Ia is of the formula C as defined above.

5 In a second embodiment of the invention the substituted 5-phenylpyrimidine compounds I carry a radical R<sup>4b</sup> in the 2-position of the pyrimidine ring, wherein R<sup>4b</sup> denotes a five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycle comprising one to four hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S, it being possible for R<sup>4b</sup> to be substituted by one to three  
10 identical or different groups R<sup>44</sup>, wherein

R<sup>44</sup> is halogen, hydroxyl, cyano, oxo, nitro, amino, mercapto, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, carboxyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl,  
15 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, morpholinocarbonyl, pyrrolidinocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl)amino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, hydroxysulfonyl, aminosulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminosulfonyl, di(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl)aminosulfonyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl comprising  
20 one to four hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S it being possible for the alkyl, phenyl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl and alkoxy groups in the radicals R<sup>44</sup> to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals R<sup>x</sup> as defined above.

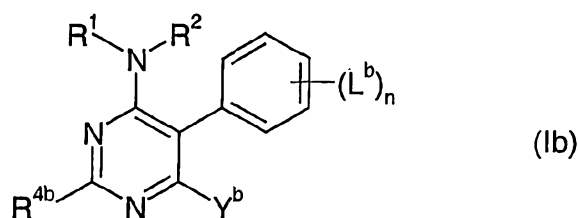
25 Preferably the radical R<sup>4b</sup> is selected from an aromatic heterocyclic radical which comprises 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms as ring members or 1 or 2 nitrogen atoms and 1 oxygen atom or 1 sulfur atom as ring members, in particular pyrazol, in particular pyrazol-1-yl, thiazol, in particular thiazol-2-yl or thiazol-4-yl, 1,2,3-triazol, in particular 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl or 1,2,3-triazol-2-yl, 1,2,4-triazol, in particular 1,2,4-triazol-1-yl, pyridyl,  
30 in particular pyridin-2-yl, pyrazin, in particular pyrazin-2-yl, and pyridazin, in particular pyridazin-3-yl. The aforementioned aromatic heterocyclic radicals may carry 1, 2 or 3 identical or different groups R<sup>44</sup> as defined above, in particular a radical R<sup>44</sup> which is selected from halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy,  
35 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, -S-CH<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> (benzylthio), phenyl or furyl.

Examples of preferred radicals R<sup>4b</sup> include:

pyrazol-1-yl, 3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl, 3-(i-propyl)pyrazol-1-yl, 3-bromo-pyrazol-1-yl, 3-CH<sub>3</sub>-pyrazol-1-yl, 3-CF<sub>3</sub>-pyrazol-1-yl, 3-phenylpyrazol-1-yl, 4-bromo-pyrazol-1-yl,  
40 4-chloro-pyrazol-1-yl, 4-iodo-pyrazol-1-yl, 4-CH<sub>3</sub>-pyrazol-1-yl, 4-cyano-pyrazol-1-yl, 5-nitropyrazol-1-yl, 3-amino-4-cyano-pyrazol-1-yl, 3-(furan-2-yl)-4-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl,

- 4-methyl-5-oxo-2,5-dihydro-pyrazol-1-yl, 5-chloro-4-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl,  
 5-ethoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl, 5-methoxy-4-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl,  
 3,5-dimethylpyrazol-1-yl, 3,5-dimethyl-4-chloropyrazol-1-yl, 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl,  
 1,2,3-triazol-2-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-1-yl, 3-amino-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl,  
 5 3-benzylsulfanyl-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl, 3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl,  
 3,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl, thiazol-2-yl, 2-methyl-thiazol-4-yl, 4-methyl-thiazol-2-yl,  
 2-pyridyl, 4-CH<sub>3</sub>-pyrid-2-yl, 6-CH<sub>3</sub>-pyrid-2-yl, pyrazin-2-yl and pyridazin-3-yl.

- Amongst the 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, which carry a radical R<sup>4b</sup> in the 2-position of the  
 10 pyrimidine moiety, compounds formula Ib



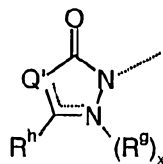
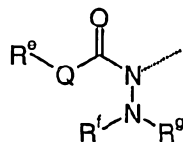
- are preferred in which R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>4b</sup> are as define above,  
 15 n is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, in particular 1, 2, or 3;

- Y<sup>b</sup> denotes halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxydenotes halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl,  
 20 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy; in  
 particular C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, cyano or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, such as chlorine, bromine, methyl,  
 cyano, methoxy or ethoxy, especially chlorine, bromine or methyl, most  
 preferably chlorine;

- 25 L<sup>b</sup> denotes, independently of each other, halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl and  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl. In particular the phenyl ring of the compounds Ib is of  
 the formula C as defined above.

- 30 In a third embodiment of the invention the substituted 5-phenylpyrimidine compounds I  
 carry a radical R<sup>4c</sup> in the 2-position of the pyrimidine ring, wherein

R<sup>4c</sup> corresponds to one of the formulae:



where

5 x is 0 or 1;

$R^e$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^{e\#}$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,

10  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may have the meaning  $R^e$ -Z-C( $R^h$ )=N;

Q is oxygen or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

15 Q' is C(H)- $R^k$ , C- $R^k$ , N-N(H)- $R^{e\#}$  or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

--- may be a double bond or a single bond;

$R^h$ ,  $R^k$  have the same meanings as  $R^e$  and may additionally be halogen or cyano;

20

$R^h$  together with the carbon to which it is attached may be a carbonyl group;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^e$ ,  $R^{e\#}$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$  or  $R^k$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may

25

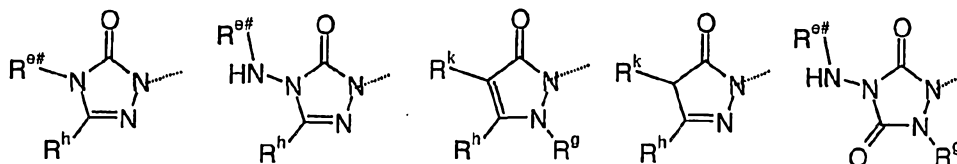
carry one to four groups  $R^v$ :

$R^v$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy, and where two of the radicals  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^e$  or  $R^{e\#}$  together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a

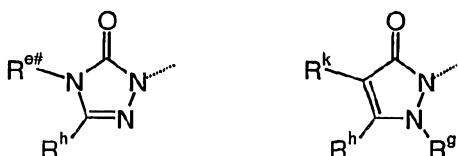
30

five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S.

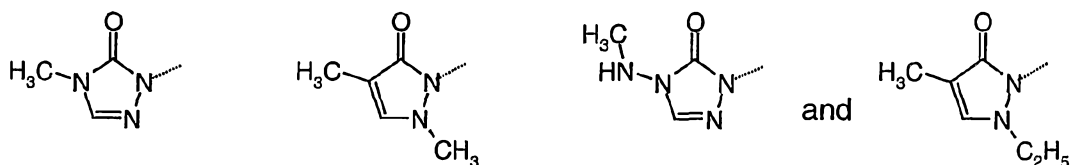
35 Preferably, the radical  $R^{4c}$  corresponds one of the following formulae:



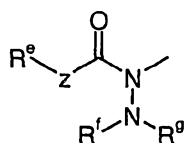
- wherein  $R^{e\#}$ ,  $R^g$  and  $R^h$  are as defined above. In these formulae  $R^{e\#}$ ,  $R^g$  and  $R^h$  are preferably independently of one another hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl or  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl, in particular are hydrogen, methyl or ethyl. Amongst these preference is given to radicals  $R^{4c}$  of the formulae:



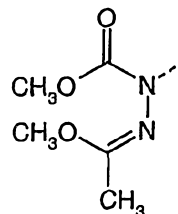
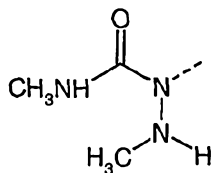
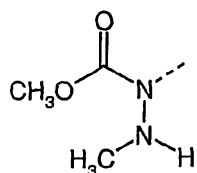
- 10 wherein  $R^{e\#}$ ,  $R^g$  and  $R^h$  are as defined above. Examples for these radicals include radicals of the following formulae:



- 15 Likewise, preference is given to 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, wherein the radical  $R^{4c}$  in the 2-position is of the formula:

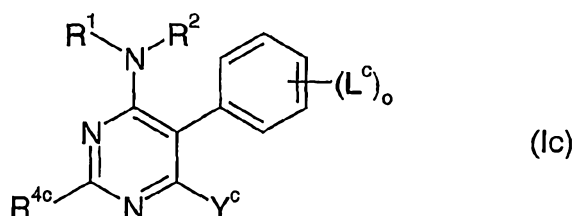


- wherein Z,  $R^e$ ,  $R^f$  and  $R^g$  are as defined above. Preferably Z is oxygen. Preferably  $R^e$ ,  $R^f$  and  $R^g$  are independently of one another hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl or  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl, in particular hydrogen, methyl or ethyl or  $R^f$  and  $R^g$  together with the nitrogen are a radical  $R^e$ -Z-C( $R^h$ )=N, wherein Z,  $R^e$  and  $R^h$  are as defined above. In particular Z is oxygen and  $R^e$  and  $R^h$  are H or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl. Examples of this type of radical  $R^{4c}$  include:



Amongst the 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, which carry a radical  $R^{4c}$  in the 2-position of the pyrimidine moiety, compounds formula Ic

5



in which  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  and  $R^{4c}$  have the meanings given above,

10 o is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, in particular 1, 2 or 3;

$Y^c$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkenyloxy or  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkynyloxy, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of  $Y^c$  may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$ - $C_2$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl, in particular  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy, such as chlorine, bromine, methyl, cyano, methoxy or ethoxy, especially chlorine, bromine or methyl, most preferably chlorine;

15  $L^c$  is halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN),  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ ,

20 p is 0, 1 or 2;

25

$A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy; or  $A^1$  and  $A^2$  together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

30

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $L^c$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^u$ :

5  $R^u$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  
 10  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ , where  $p$ ,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups  $R^{ua}$ ,  $R^{ub}$  having the same meaning as  $R^u$ .

15 Particular preference is also given to compounds Ic in which  $Y^c$  is  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl which may be substituted by halogen. Moreover, particular preference is given to compounds Ic in which  $Y^c$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy. Especially preferred are compounds I in which  $Y^c$  is methyl, ethyl, cyano, bromine or in particular chlorine.

20 Moreover, particular preference is given to compounds Ic in which the index  $o$  and the substituents  $L^c$  are as defined below:

$o$  is 1 to 3;

25  $L^c$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^3)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_m-A^1$ ;

30  $m$  is 0, 1 or 2;

$A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy, or  $A^1$  and  $A^2$   
 35 together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S.

Especially preferred are compounds Ic, where the substituent  $L^c$  is as defined below:

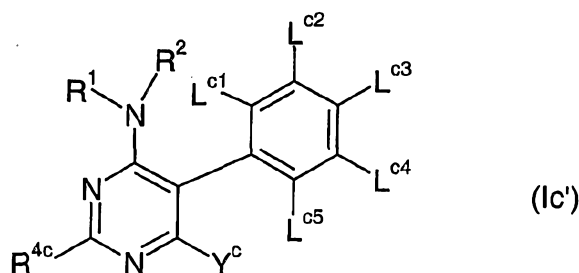
40



- 5  $L^c$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^3$ ,  
 $m$  is 0, 1 or 2;  
 $A^1, A^2$ , independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  
 $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl which radicals may carry a radical  $R^u$  as  
 defined above.

- 10  $R^u$  is preferably halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  
 $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  
 $C_5$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ , where the aliphatic  
 or alicyclic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one  
 to three groups  $R^v$ ,  $R^v$  having the same meaning as  $R^u$ .  $R^u$  is in particular halogen,  
 cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyloxy,  
 $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_5$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl.

- 15 Amongst compounds Ic preference is given to compounds Ic'



- wherein  $R^1, R^2, R^{4c}$  and  $Y^c$  are as defined above and wherein
- 20  $L^{c1}$  is fluorine, chlorine,  $CH_3$  or  $CF_3$ ;  
 $L^{c2}, L^{c4}$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $CH_3$  or fluorine;  
 $L^{c3}$  is hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano,  $CH_3$ ,  $SCH_3$ ,  $OCH_3$ ,  $SO_2CH_3$ ,  
 $CO-NH_2$ ,  $CO-NHCH_3$ ,  $CO-NHC_2H_5$ ,  $CO-N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $NH-C(=O)CH_3$ ,  
 $N(CH_3)-C(=O)CH_3$  or  $COOCH_3$  and
- 25  $L^{c5}$  is hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine or  $CH_3$ .

In a fourth embodiment of the invention the substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidine compounds I carry a radical  $R^{4d}$  in the 2-position of the pyrimidine ring, wherein

- 30  $R^{4d}$  corresponds to one of the formulae



where

5 Q<sup>''</sup> is a direct bond, -(C=O)-, -(C=O)-NH, -(C=O)-O-, -O-, -NR<sup>P</sup>-, where the molecule moiety to the left in each case is attached to the nitrogen atom;

R<sup>P</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-acyl (=C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylcarbonyl) and

10 R<sup>q</sup> is hydrogen, methyl, benzyl, trifluoromethyl, allyl, propargyl or methoxymethyl;

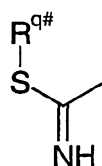
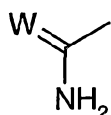
R<sup>q#</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl;

W is S or NR<sup>q#</sup>;

15 where the aliphatic groups of the radical definitions of R<sup>P</sup>, R<sup>q</sup> and/or R<sup>q#</sup> for their part may carry one or two groups R<sup>w</sup>:

20 R<sup>w</sup> is halogen, OR<sup>z</sup>, NHR<sup>z</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-acylamino, [1,3]dioxolane-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, [1,3]dioxane-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, where R<sup>z</sup> is hydrogen, methyl, allyl or propargyl.

Preferred radicals R<sup>4d</sup> are of the following formulae

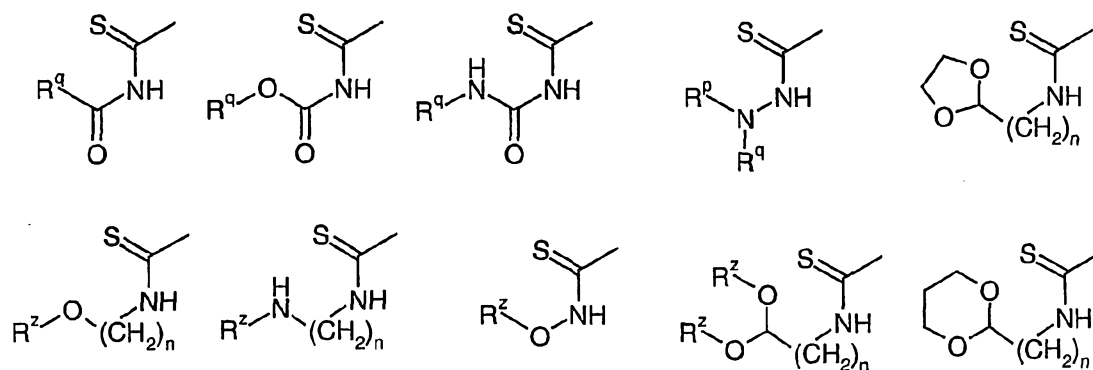


25

wherein W and R<sup>q#</sup> are as defined above.

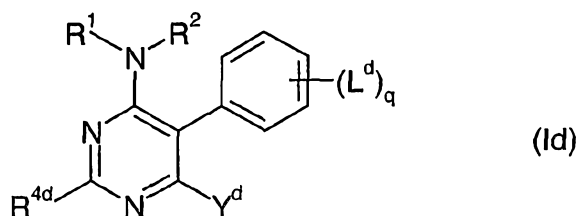
30 Finally, R<sup>4d</sup> may preferably have the following meanings, which may also be understood as prodrug radical definitions (see Medicinal Research Reviews 2003, 23, 763-793, or J. of Pharmaceutical Sciences 1997, 86, 765-767):

21



In the ten aforementioned radicals the index  $n$  in the alkenyl radicals of the above formulae is an integer from 1, 2 or 3. The substituent  $R^z$  is preferably hydrogen, methyl, allyl or propargyl and particularly preferably hydrogen. The substituent  $R^q$  is preferably hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl or  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl and with particular preference methyl, allyl or propargyl.

Amongst the 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, which carry a radical  $R^{4d}$  in the 2-position of the pyrimidine moiety, compounds formula Id



are preferred, in which  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  and  $R^{4d}$  have the meanings given in claim 1,

15

$q$  is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, in particular 1, 2 or 3;

20

$Y^d$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio, di- $(C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl)amino or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of  $Y^d$  may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$ - $C_2$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl.  $Y^d$  is in particular  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy, such as chlorine, bromine, methyl, cyano, methoxy or ethoxy, especially chlorine, bromine or methyl, most preferably chlorine;

25

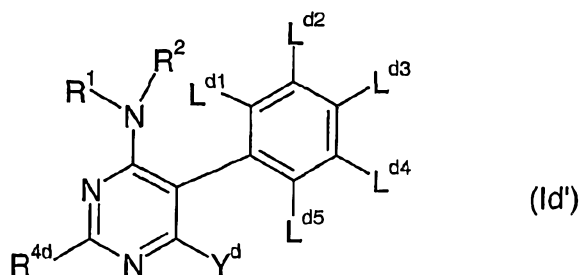
$L^d$  has one of the meanings given for  $L^c$ .

Particular preference is also given to compounds Id in which  $Y^d$  is  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl which may be substituted by halogen. Moreover, particular preference is given to compounds

lc in which  $Y^d$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy. Especially preferred are compounds I in which  $Y^d$  is methyl, ethyl, cyano, bromine or in particular chlorine.

Amongst compounds Id preference is given to compounds Id'

5



wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^{4d}$  and  $Y^d$  are as defined above and wherein

$L^{d1}$  is fluorine, chlorine,  $CH_3$  or  $CF_3$ ;

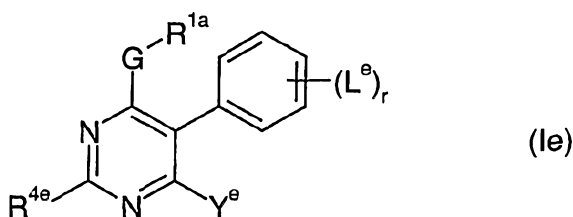
10  $L^{d2}$ ,  $L^{d4}$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $CH_3$  or fluorine;

$L^{d3}$  is hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano,  $CH_3$ ,  $SCH_3$ ,  $OCH_3$ ,  $SO_2CH_3$ ,  $CO-NH_2$ ,  $CO-NHCH_3$ ,  $CO-NHC_2H_5$ ,  $CO-N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $NH-C(=O)CH_3$ ,  $N(CH_3)-C(=O)CH_3$  or  $COOCH_3$  and

$L^{d5}$  is hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine or  $CH_3$ .

15

In another embodiment of the invention, the substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I are of formula Ie



20

in which  $R^{1a}$  is as defined in claim 1,

$r$  is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, in particular 1, 2 or 3;

25  $Y^e$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio, di- $(C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl)amino or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of  $Y^e$  may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$ - $C_2$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl;

30

$G$  denotes O or S, in particular O;

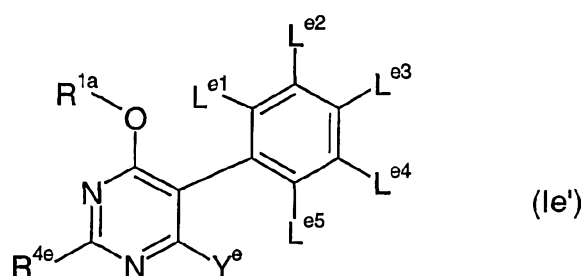
$L^e$  has one of the meanings given for  $L^c$ , in particular one of the preferred meanings.

5  $R^{4e}$  has one of the meanings given for  $R^a$  or  $R^{4a}$ , in particular one of the preferred meanings.

$Y^e$  is in particular halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy, such as chlorine, bromine, methyl, cyano, methoxy or ethoxy, especially chlorine, bromine or methyl, most preferably chlorine.

10

Amongst compounds Ie preference is given to compounds Ie'



15 wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^{4e}$  and  $Y^e$  are as defined above and wherein

$L^{e1}$  is fluorine, chlorine,  $CH_3$  or  $CF_3$ ;

$L^{e2}, L^{e4}$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $CH_3$  or fluorine;

$L^{e3}$  is hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano,  $CH_3$ ,  $SCH_3$ ,  $OCH_3$ ,  $SO_2CH_3$ ,  $CO-NH_2$ ,  $CO-NHCH_3$ ,  $CO-NHC_2H_5$ ,  $CO-N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $NH-C(=O)CH_3$ ,

20  $N(CH_3)-C(=O)CH_3$  or  $COOCH_3$  and

$L^{e5}$  is hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine or  $CH_3$ .

The substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I, in particular the compounds of the formulae Ia, Ib, Ic, Id and Ie effectively inhibit growth and/or progeny of tumor cells as can be shown by standard tests on tumor cell lines such as HeLa, MCF-7 and COLO 205. In particular, 5-phenyl pyrimidines I show in general  $IC_{50}$  values  $< 10^{-6}$  mol/l (i.e.  $< 1 \mu M$ ), preferably  $IC_{50}$  values  $< 10^{-7}$  mol/l (i.e.  $< 100$  nM) for cell cycle inhibition in HeLa cells as determined by the test procedure outlined below.

30 Based on the results of these standard pharmacological test procedures, substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines are useful as agents for treating, inhibiting or controlling the growth and/or progeny of cancerous tumor cells and associated diseases in a subject in need thereof. Therefore these compounds are useful in therapy of cancer in warm blooded vertebrates, i.e. mammals and birds, in particular human beings but also in  
35 other mammals of economic and/or social importance e.g. carnivores such as cats and

dogs, swine (pigs, hogs and wild boars), ruminats (e.g. cattle, oxen, sheep, deer, goats, bison) and horses, or bird in particular poultry such as turkeys, chickens, ducks, geese, guinea fowl and the like.

- 5 In particular 5-phenyl pyrimidines I are useful in therapy of cancer or cancerous disease including cancer of breast, lung, colon, prostate, melanoma, epidermal, kidney bladder, mouth, larynx, esophagus, stomach, ovary, pancreas, liver, skin and brain.

10 The effective dosage of active ingredient employed may vary depending on the particular compound employed, the mode of administration and severity of the condition being treated. However, in general satisfactory results are obtained when the compounds of the invention are administered in amounts ranging from about 0.10 to about 100 mg/kg of body weight per day. A preferred regimen for optimum results would be from about 1 mg to about 20 mg/kg of body weight per day and such dosage  
15 units are employed that a total of from about 70 mg to about 1400 mg of the active compound for a subject of about 70 kg of body weight are administered in a 24 hour period.

20 The dosage regimen for treating mammals may be adjusted to provide the optimum therapeutic response. For example, several divided doses may be administered daily or the dose may be proportionally reduced as indicated by the exigencies of the therapeutic situation. A decidedly practical advantage is that these active compounds may be administered in any convenient manner such as by the oral, intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous routes. The active compounds may be orally  
25 administered, for example, with an inert diluent or with an assimilable edible carrier, or they may be enclosed in hard or soft shell gelatine capsules, or they may be compressed into tablets or they may be incorporated directly with the food of the diet. For oral therapeutic administration, these active compounds may be incorporated with excipients and used in the form of ingestible tablets, buccal tablets, troches, capsules,  
30 elixirs, suspensions, syrups, wafers and the like. Such compositions and preparations should contain at least 0.1% of active compound. The percentage of the compositions and preparations may, of course, be varied and may conveniently be between about 2% to about 60% of the weight of the unit. The amount of active compound in such therapeutically useful compositions is such that a suitable dosage will be obtained.  
35 Preferred compositions or preparations according to the present invention are prepared so that an oral dosage unit form contains between 10 and 1000 mg of active compound.

40 The tablets, troches, pills, capsules and the like may also contain the following: a binder such as gum tragacanth, acacia, corn starch or gelatine; excipients such as dicalcium phosphate; a disintegrating agent such as corn starch, potato starch, alginic

acid and the like; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate; and a sweetening agent such as sucrose, lactose, or saccharin may be added or a flavoring agent such as peppermint, oil of wintergreen or cherry flavoring. When the dosage unit form is a capsule, it may contain, in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid carrier.

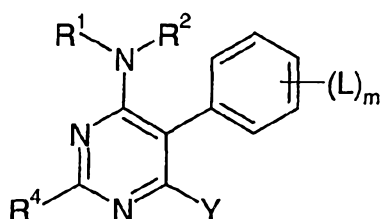
5 Various other materials may be present as coatings or to otherwise modify the physical form of the dosage unit. For instance, tablets, pills or capsules may be coated with shellac, sugar or both. A syrup or elixir may contain the active compound, sucrose, as a sweetening agent, methyl and propylparabens as preservatives, a dye and flavoring such as cherry or orange flavor. Of course, any material used in preparing any dosage  
10 unit form should be pharmaceutically pure and substantially non-toxic in the amounts used. In addition, these active compounds may be incorporated into sustained-release preparations and formulations.

These active compounds may also be administered parenterally or intraperitoneally.  
15 Solutions or suspensions of these active compounds as a free base or pharmacologically acceptable salt can be prepared in water suitably mixed with a surfactant such as hydroxypropylcellulose. Dispersions can also be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols, and mixtures thereof in oils. Under ordinary conditions of storage and use, these preparations contain a preservative to prevent the  
20 growth or microorganisms.

The pharmaceutical forms suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersions. In all cases, the form must be sterile and must be  
25 fluid to the extent that easy syringability exists. It must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage and must be prepared against the contaminating action of microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (e.g., glycerol, propylene glycol and liquid poly-ethylene glycol), suitable mixtures thereof, and vegetable oils.

30 The following examples 1 to 221 given in table 1 are representative compounds of this invention which are useful as anticancer agents. In table 1 the compounds are defined by formula I-A, wherein for the respective example  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^4$ , Y,  $(L)_m$  are given in the rows of table 1.

35



(I-A)

Table 1: compounds of the general formula I-A

Example	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
1	pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
2	2-pyridyl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
3	3,5-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -4-Cl-pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
4	3-phenylpyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
5	3-(i-propyl)pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
6	3-CF <sub>3</sub> -pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
7	5-nitropyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
8	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
9	-N(CH <sub>3</sub> )NH <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
10	-CN	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
11	6-CH <sub>3</sub> -pyrid-2-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
12	pyrid-2-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
13	6-CH <sub>3</sub> -pyrid-2-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
14	4-CH <sub>3</sub> -pyrid-2-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
15	4-CH <sub>3</sub> -pyrid-2-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
16	3-CF <sub>3</sub> -pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
17	4-Br-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
18	3-CH <sub>3</sub> -pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
19	4-Br-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
20	3-CH <sub>3</sub> -pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
21	3,5-dimethyl-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>



Example	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
22	3-(i-propyl)pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
23	5-nitropyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
24	4-CH <sub>3</sub> -pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
25	pyrazin-2-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
26	pyrazin-2-yl	N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
27	pyrazin-2-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
28	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
29	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
30	3,5-dimethyl-pyrazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
31	5-nitropyrazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
32	3-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
33	4-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
34	4-iodo-pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
35	4-chloro-pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
36	pyridazin-3-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
37	pyrazin-2-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
38	3-bromo-pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
39	thiazol-2-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
40	thiazol-2-yl	NH(cyclopentyl)	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
41	pyrazol-1-yl	3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
42	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	3-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
43	pyrazol-1-yl	3-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
44	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	3-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
45	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>

Example	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
46	pyrazol-1-yl	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
47	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
48	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
49	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
50	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
51	pyrazol-1-yl	piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
52	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
53	4-bromo-pyrazol-1-yl	piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
54	3,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
55	4-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl	piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
56	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
57	3-aminopyrazol-1-yl	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
58	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
59	3,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
60	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
61	2-pyridyl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
62	2-pyridyl	NH(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
63	2-pyridyl	NH(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ))	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
64	2-pyridyl	NH(cyclopentyl)	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
65	2-pyridyl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
66	pyrazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
67	pyrazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
68	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
69	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>

Example	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
70	2-methyl-thiazol-4-yl	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
71	2-methyl-thiazol-4-yl	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
72	2-methyl-thiazol-4-yl	NH(cyclopentyl)	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
73	2-pyridyl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OH
74	pyrazol-1-yl	2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
75	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
76	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
77	3,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
78	pyridazin-3-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
79	pyridazin-3-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
80	pyridazin-3-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
81	2-pyridyl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
82	2-pyridyl	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
83	2-pyridyl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
84	2-pyridyl	(R)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
85	3,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
86	3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
87	pyrazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
88	5-ethoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
89	3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
90	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	CH <sub>3</sub>	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
91	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
92	3-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
93	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	CH <sub>3</sub>	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>

Example	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
94	3-amino-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
95	3-(furan-2-yl)-4-methylpyrazol-1-yl	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
96	pyrazol-1-yl	2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
97	pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
98	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
99	pyrazol-1-yl	3-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
100	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
101	pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
102	pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
103	pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
104	3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
105	pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2,4-F <sub>2</sub>
106	pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
107	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
108	pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
109	pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
110	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
111	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
112	-ON=C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
113	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
114	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
115	pyrazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
116	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
117	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>

Example	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
118	3,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
119	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
120	4-iodo-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
121	3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
122	3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH <sub>2</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> )=CH <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
123	4-bromo-pyrazol-1-yl	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )-CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
124	4-bromo-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH <sub>2</sub> OH	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
125	pyrazol-1-yl	2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
126	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
127	3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl	2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
128	3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
129	thiazol-2-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
130	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
131	3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
132	pyrazol-1-yl	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
133	4-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
134	4-bromo-pyrazol-1-yl	N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
135	3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl	N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
136	thiazol-2-yl	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
137	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
138	pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
139	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
140	pyrazol-1-yl	2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
141	1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,4-F <sub>2</sub>

Example	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
142	pyrazol-1-yl	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )-CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
143	3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Cl	2-F, 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
144	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
145	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
146	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
147	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
148	3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
149	3-amino-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
150	4-chloro-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
151	3-benzylsulfanyl-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
152	-NHN=CH(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )C(O)OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
153	4-methyl-5-oxo-2,5-dihydro-pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
154	5-methoxy-4-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
155	5-chloro-4-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
156	pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	CH <sub>3</sub>	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
157	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	CH <sub>3</sub>	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
158	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	(R)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
159	-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
160	5-ethoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2-F, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
161	pyrazol-1-yl	2-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Br	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
162	4-cyano-pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
163	4-cyano-pyrazol-1-yl	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
164	pyrazol-1-yl	NH-C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
165	1,2,3-triazol-2-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Br	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>

Example	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
166	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	CH <sub>3</sub>	2-F, 6-Cl
167	pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	F	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
168	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
169	-C(S)NH <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
170	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	2-methyl-pyrrolidinyl-1-yl	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
171	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	CH <sub>3</sub>	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
172	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
173	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	NH-CH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
174	-C(O)NH(CH <sub>3</sub> )	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
175	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
176	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
177	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCHF <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
178	4-methyl-thiazol-2-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
179	-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
180	-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
181	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
182	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
183	-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
184	-C(O)NHC(O)CH <sub>3</sub>	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
185	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
186	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
187	3-amino-4-cyano-pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
188	-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
189	-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>

Example	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
190	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
191	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
192	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-NO <sub>2</sub>
193	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
194	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
195	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
196	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>
197	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	4-methyl-piperidin-1-yl	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
198	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
199	-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
200	-C(CH <sub>3</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
201	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 5-F
202	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 5-F
203	-C(S)NH <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub> , 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
204	-ON=C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
205	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
206	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	N(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
207	pyrazol-1-yl	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Br	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
208	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	2-methyl-pyrrolidin-1-yl	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
209	-C(CH <sub>3</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
210	2-oxo-pyrrolidin-1-yl	NHCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
211	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
212	1,2,3-triazol-1-yl	NHCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2,4,6-F <sub>3</sub>
213	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,6-F <sub>2</sub>



Example	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
214	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-F, 6-Cl
215	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
216	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
217	-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>
218	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-F
219	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl, 4-NO <sub>2</sub>
220	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOH	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl, 5-F
221	-C(NH <sub>2</sub> )=NOCH <sub>3</sub>	(S)-NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl, 5-F

Measurement of the cell cycle inhibition in HeLa cells - test procedure:

5 HeLa B cells are grown in DMEM (Life Technologies Cat No 21969-035) supplemented with 10% Fetal Calf Serum (FCS, Life Technologies Cat No 10270-106) in 180 cm<sup>2</sup> Flasks at 37°C, 92% humidity and 7% CO<sub>2</sub>.

10 Cells are seeded at 5x10<sup>4</sup> cells per well in a 24-well plate. Twenty hours later the compounds are added such that the final concentration is 1x10<sup>-6</sup>, 3.3x10<sup>-7</sup>, 1.1x10<sup>-7</sup>, 3.7x10<sup>-8</sup>, 1.2x10<sup>-8</sup> and 1x10<sup>-9</sup> M in a final volume of 500µl. DMSO alone is added to 6 wells as a control. Cells are incubated with the compounds as above for 20h. Then cells are observed under the microscope to check for cell death, and the 24-well plate is then centrifuged at 1200 rpm for 5 min at 20°C, acceleration position 7 and break position 5 (Eppendorf centrifuge 5804R).

15 The supernatant is removed and the cells lysed with 0.5ml RNase Buffer (10mM NaCitrate, 0.1% Nonidet NP40, 50µg/ml RNase, 10µg/ml Propidium iodide) per well. The plates are then incubated for at least 30 min in the dark at RT and the samples then transferred to FACS tubes. Samples are measured in a FACS machine (Beckton Dickinson) at the following settings:

**Instrument Settings of the FACS Calibur:**

Run Modus: high

Parameter	Voltage	Amp Gain	Mode
FSC	E01	2,5	lin
SSC	350	1	lin
FI 1			
FI 2	430	2	lin
FI 3			
FI 2 - A	---	1	lin
FI 2 - W	---	3	lin
	DDM Parameter		FI 2

25 The ratio of cells in G<sub>0</sub>/G<sub>1</sub>-phase to G<sub>2</sub>/M phase is calculated and compared to the value for the controls (DMSO) only. Results are given in table 2 as the IC<sub>50</sub> value calculated from the concentration curve plotted against the cell cycle ratio and indicate the compound concentration at which 50% of cells are in cell cycle arrest after treatment with the compound.

30 Test on other cell lines (MCF-7 and COLO 205) were done in the same way except that they were incubated with the growth medium recommended by the American Tissue Culture collection for that cell type.

Example	IC <sub>50</sub> [nM]
1	4.8
2	48
3	31
4	41
5	4.6
6	17
7	21
8	13
9	13
10	47
11	42
12	6.9
13	16
14	14
15	43
16	46
17	45
18	39
19	16
20	39
21	25
22	32
23	39
24	50
25	24
26	38
27	3.5
28	17
29	17
30	48
31	49
32	43
33	11
34	25
35	36
36	7.4
37	32
38	24

Example	IC <sub>50</sub> [nM]
39	26
40	23
41	38
42	18
43	19
44	18
45	17
46	38
47	26
48	13
49	10
50	9.1
51	6.5
52	22
53	26
54	23
55	26
56	11
57	5.8
58	26
59	43
60	19
61	21
62	23
63	22
64	21
65	20
66	37
67	13
68	20
69	21
70	35
71	25
72	46
73	11
74	13
75	14
76	7.6
77	35

Example	IC <sub>50</sub> [nM]
78	21
79	21
80	26
81	34
82	30
83	37
84	27
85	21
86	24
87	39
88	44
89	47
90	27
91	20
92	26
93	39
94	25
95	39
96	29
97	13
98	46
99	39
100	40
101	33
102	50
103	39
104	47
105	45
106	12
107	39
108	16
109	25
110	25
111	29
112	21
113	49
114	41
115	23
116	42

Example	IC <sub>50</sub> [nM]
117	19
118	32
119	48
120	25
121	50
122	46
123	49
124	45
125	38
126	38
127	37
128	38
129	14
130	1.8
131	48
132	46
133	41
134	50
135	18
136	29
137	1.5
138	23
139	26
140	20
141	46
142	39
143	32
144	25
145	23
146	32
147	41
148	34
149	41
150	50
151	8.3
152	24
153	27
154	26
155	22

Example	IC <sub>50</sub> [nM]
156	15
157	19
158	44
159	23
160	31
161	50
162	17
163	30
164	48
165	30
166	42
167	20
168	36
169	41
170	59
171	54
172	21
173	18
174	42
175	18
176	20
177	21
178	20
179	53
180	41
181	6.0
182	11
183	53
184	51
185	30
186	33
187	39
188	30
189	30
190	26
191	12
192	30
193	9.0
194	21

Example	IC <sub>50</sub> [nM]
195	20
196	38
197	42
198	15
199	33
200	47
201	30
202	38
203	47
204	23
205	8.3
206	20
207	15
208	56
209	18
210	39
211	24
212	53
213	51
214	18
215	14
216	27
217	23
218	29
219	29
220	36
221	30

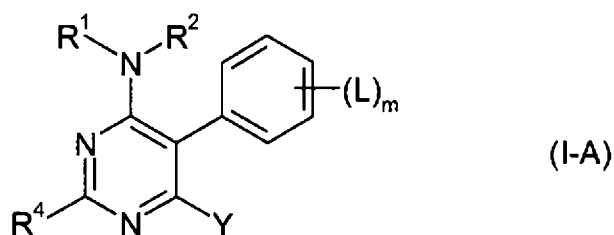


## Test Report

The compounds of the formula I-A, wherein R<sup>4</sup>, Y, NR<sup>1</sup>R<sup>2</sup> and (L)<sub>m</sub> are as defined in the rows of the following table 1 were tested with regard to their capability of inhibiting cell cycle of human HeLa cells. In table 1, the prefix in the definition of (L)<sub>m</sub> indicates the position of the respective substituent on the phenyl ring.

The tests were performed by the method described on page 36 of WO 2006/079556. The final concentration of the tested compound in the assay was 3.3 x 10<sup>-7</sup> M. All of the compounds listed in table 1 showed at least 50 % cell cycle inhibition at the concentration of 3.3 x 10<sup>-7</sup> M.

Table 1:



15

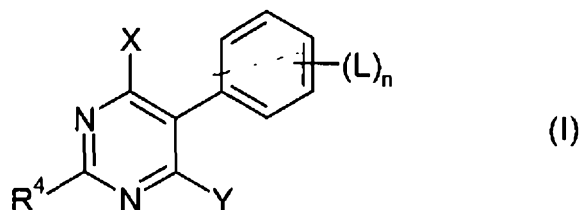
#	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
1	C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>
2	C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	4-F; 2-CH <sub>3</sub>
3	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	3-F; 4-OCH <sub>3</sub> ; 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
4	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	4-F; 2-CH <sub>3</sub>
5	C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	NHCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	3,4-F <sub>2</sub> ; 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
6	C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-CN
7	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	N(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-C(O)OCH <sub>3</sub>
8	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl; 4-NO <sub>2</sub>
9	C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-NO <sub>2</sub>
10	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	CH <sub>3</sub>	4-F; 2-CH <sub>3</sub>
11	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-CN
12	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	N(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-C(O)OCH <sub>3</sub>
13	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2-Cl; 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
14	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2-Cl; 4-CN
15	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> )(CH <sub>2</sub> CH=CH <sub>2</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-C(O)OCH <sub>3</sub>
16	C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl; 4-NO <sub>2</sub>

#	R <sup>4</sup>	NR <sup>1</sup> R <sup>2</sup>	Y	(L) <sub>m</sub>
17	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	3,4-F <sub>2</sub> ; 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
18	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	4-F; 2-OCHF <sub>2</sub>
19	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	4-methylpiperidin-1-yl	Cl	4-F; 2-CH <sub>3</sub>
20	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OH)	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-NO <sub>2</sub>
21	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-NO <sub>2</sub>
22	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	3,4-F <sub>2</sub> ; 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
23	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-CH <sub>3</sub>
24	C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	N(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>
25	C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	4-methylpiperidin-1-yl	Cl	2-Cl; 4-NO <sub>2</sub>
26	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	CH <sub>3</sub>	4-F; 2-CH <sub>3</sub>
27	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	Cl	2-F; 6-CH <sub>3</sub>
28	C(O)NH <sub>2</sub>	N(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-CN
29	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	2,4-F <sub>2</sub> ; 6-N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>
30	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OH)	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl; 4-NO <sub>2</sub>
31	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	N(CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	Cl	2-Cl; 4-CN
32	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OH)	NHCH(CH <sub>3</sub> )(CF <sub>3</sub> )	Cl	4-F; 2-OCHF <sub>2</sub>
33	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OH)	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl; 4-NO <sub>2</sub>
34	C(NH <sub>2</sub> )(=N-OCH <sub>3</sub> )	NH-CH(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cl	2-Cl; 4-NO <sub>2</sub>

- Comprises/comprising and grammatical variations thereof when used in this specification are to be taken to specify the presence of stated features, integers, steps or components or groups thereof, but do not preclude the presence or addition of one or more other features, integers, steps, components or groups thereof.

THE CLAIMS DEFINING THE INVENTION ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. The use of substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines of the formula I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts in the manufacture of a medicament for therapy of cancer or cancerous diseases:



wherein

X is a group of the formula  $NR^1R^2$ ,  $OR^{1a}$  or  $SR^{1a}$ , in which

$R^1$ ,  $R^2$ , independently of each other, denote hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$ -haloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -halocycloalkyl, phenyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which radicals may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $R^{a1}$ ; or

the radical  $NR^1R^2$  may also form a 5- or 6-membered optionally substituted heterocyclic ring, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which are non-adjacent to the nitrogen of  $NR^1R^2$ , in which two adjacent C atoms or one N atom and one adjacent C atom can be linked by a  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylene chain and wherein the heterocyclic ring may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $R^{a1}$ ; wherein

$R^{a1}$  is halogen, oxo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $-C(=O)-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $C(A')(=N-OA)$ ,  $N(A')A$ ,  $N(A')-C(=O)-A$ ,  $N(A'')-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-O-A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-N(A')A$ , phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms as ring members or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, where the phenyl and the hetaryl moiety may carry one to three radicals selected from the group consisting of halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -halogenalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,

cyano, nitro,  $-C(=O)-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $C(A')(=N-OA)$  or  $N(A')A$ ,

wherein  $m$  is 0, 1 or 2;

$A$ ,  $A'$  and  $A''$  independently of each other are hydrogen,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by nitro, cyanato, cyano or  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy; or  $A$  and  $A'$  together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

$R^{1a}$  has one of the meanings given for  $R^1$  except for hydrogen;

$Y$  is a radical selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_2-C_4$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_4$ -alkynyl,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_3-C_4$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3-C_4$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylthio, di- $(C_1-C_6$ -alkyl)amino or  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of  $Y$  may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1-C_2$ -alkoxy or  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl;

$L$  is a radical which comprises from 1 to 10 atoms which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms being from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms being from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen being from 0 to 4 and which is selected from the group consisting of;

halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN), nitro,  $C_1-C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2-C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ , wherein

$p$  is 0, 1 or 2;

$A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy; or  $A^1$  and  $A^2$  together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic

heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of L or A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> or A<sup>3</sup>, respectively, for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups R<sup>u</sup>:

R<sup>u</sup> is halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyloxy, -C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-O-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, C(A<sup>2</sup>)(=N-OA<sup>1</sup>), N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>2</sup>)-C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>3</sup>)-C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-O-A<sup>1</sup> or S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, where p, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups R<sup>ua</sup>, R<sup>ub</sup> having the same meaning as R<sup>u</sup>;

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

R<sup>4</sup> is a radical which comprises from 1 to 15 atoms which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms being from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms being from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen being from 1 to 4, wherein the radical R<sup>4</sup> is selected from radicals R<sup>4a</sup>, R<sup>4c</sup> and R<sup>4d</sup>, wherein

R<sup>4a</sup> denotes cyano, hydroxy, mercapto, N<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae -ON=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>=NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>N=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NOR<sup>a</sup>; -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=NR<sup>d</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-R<sup>d</sup>, -O(C=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -C(=O)-OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>(=NNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>), wherein

R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup>, R<sup>c</sup>, R<sup>d</sup> independently of each other denote hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, a cyclic radical selected from C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-cycloalkyl, phenyl and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S, R<sup>a</sup> may

also be C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond, it being possible for C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals R<sup>x</sup>;

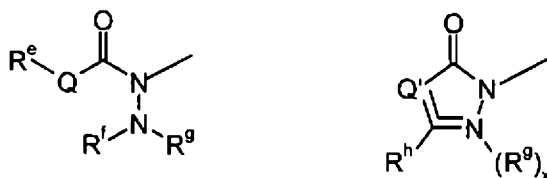
R<sup>x</sup> denote cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, hydroxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup> or OC(R<sup>α</sup>)<sub>2</sub>-C(R<sup>β</sup>)=NOR<sup>β</sup>,

wherein the cyclic radicals R<sup>x</sup> may be unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2 or 3 radicals R<sup>y</sup>:

R<sup>y</sup> cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl, benzyloxy, , 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup>; and

R<sup>α</sup>, R<sup>β</sup> denote hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl.

R<sup>4c</sup> corresponds to one of the formulae



where

5 x is 0 or 1;

10  $R^e$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^{e\#}$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,

15  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may have the meaning  $R^e$ -Z-C( $R^h$ )=N;

20 Q is oxygen or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

25 Q' is C(H)- $R^k$ , C- $R^k$ , N-N(H)- $R^{e\#}$  or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

--- may be a double bond or a single bond;

30 Z is oxygen;

$R^h$ ,  $R^k$  have the same meanings as  $R^e$  and may additionally be halogen or cyano; or

35  $R^h$  together with the carbon to which it is attached may be a carbonyl group;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^e$ ,  $R^{e\#}$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$  or  $R^k$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^y$ :

40  $R^y$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy, and where two of the radicals  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^e$  or  $R^{e\#}$  together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S.

R<sup>4d</sup> corresponds to one of the formulae



5

where

Q'' is a direct bond, -(C=O)-, -(C=O)-NH, -(C=O)-O-, -O-, -NR<sup>p</sup>-, where the molecule moiety to the left in each case is attached to the nitrogen atom;

10

R<sup>p</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-acyl and

R<sup>q</sup> is hydrogen, methyl, benzyl, trifluoromethyl, allyl, propargyl or methoxymethyl;

15

R<sup>q#</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl;

W is S or NR<sup>q#</sup>;

20

where the aliphatic groups of the radical definitions of R<sup>p</sup>, R<sup>q</sup> and/or R<sup>q#</sup> for their part may carry one or two groups R<sup>w</sup>:

R<sup>w</sup> is halogen, OR<sup>z</sup>, NHR<sup>z</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-acyl-amino, [1,3]dioxolane-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, [1,3]dioxane-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, where R<sup>z</sup> is hydrogen, methyl, allyl or propargyl.

25

2. The use of substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>4</sup> is a radical R<sup>4a</sup>, wherein

30

R<sup>4a</sup> denotes cyano, hydroxy, mercapto, N<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae

-ON=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>=NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>N=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NOR<sup>a</sup>;  
 -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=NR<sup>d</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-R<sup>d</sup>,  
 -O(C=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -C(=O)-OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

35



$-\text{CR}^c(=\text{NNR}^a\text{R}^b)$ , wherein

$\text{R}^a$ ,  $\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{R}^c$ ,  $\text{R}^d$  independently of each other denote hydrogen,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_8$ -alkenyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_8$ -alkynyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkoxy,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkoxy, a cyclic radical selected from  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_{10}$ -cycloalkyl, phenyl and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S,  $\text{R}^a$  may also be  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylcarbonyl, or  $\text{R}^a$  and  $\text{R}^b$  together form a  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or  $\text{R}^a$  and  $\text{R}^c$  together form a  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_4$ -alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond; it being possible for  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals  $\text{R}^x$ :

$\text{R}^x$  denote cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, Hydroxy,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylcarbonyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylsulfonyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylsulfoxyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkoxy,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkyloxycarbonyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylthio,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylamino, di- $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylamino,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylaminocarbonyl, di- $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylaminocarbonyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di- $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylaminothiocarbonyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkenyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy,  $\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^\alpha)\text{-OR}^\beta$  or  $\text{OC}(\text{R}^\alpha)_2\text{-C}(\text{R}^\beta)=\text{NOR}^\beta$ ,

wherein the cyclic radicals  $\text{R}^x$  may be unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2 or 3 radicals  $\text{R}^y$ :

$\text{R}^y$  cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylsulfonyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylsulfoxyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkoxy,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylthio,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylamino, di- $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylamino,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylaminocarbonyl, di- $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylaminocarbonyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di- $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkylaminothiocarbonyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkenyl,  $\text{C}_2$ - $\text{C}_6$ -alkenyloxy,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_6$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl, benzyloxy, , 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or  $\text{C}(=\text{NOR}^\alpha)\text{-OR}^\beta$ ; and

$R^a, R^b$  denote hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl.

3. The use of substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I according to claim 2, wherein  $R^4$  is selected from a radical of the groups
- 5 cyano,  $-ON=CR^aR^b$ ,  $-CR^c=NOR^a$ ,  $-NR^cN=CR^aR^b$ ,  
 $-NR^cNR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^cC(=O)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^aC(=O)R^c$ ,  $-NR^aC(=NOR^c)-R^d$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^aR^b$ ,  
 $-C(=NOR^c)-NR^aR^b$  and  $-CR^c(=NNR^aR^b)$ , wherein  $R^a, R^b, R^c, R^d$  independently of each other denote hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $R^a$  may also be  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylcarbonyl, or  $R^a$  and  $R^b$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or  $R^a$  and  $R^c$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond.
4. The use of substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I according to claim 1, wherein  $R^4$  is a radical  $R^{4c}$ , in which

$R^{4c}$  corresponds to one of the formulae



where

25  $x$  is 0 or 1;

$R^e, R^f, R^g, R^{e\#}$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,

30  $R^f, R^g$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may have the meaning  $R^e-Z-C(R^h)=N$ ;

$Q$  is oxygen or  $N-R^{e\#}$ ;

35  $Q'$  is  $C(H)-R^k, C-R^k, N-N(H)-R^{e\#}$  or  $N-R^{e\#}$ ;

$\text{---}$  may be a double bond or a single bond;

40  $Z$  is oxygen;

$R^h$ ,  $R^k$  have the same meanings as  $R^e$  and may additionally be halogen or cyano; or

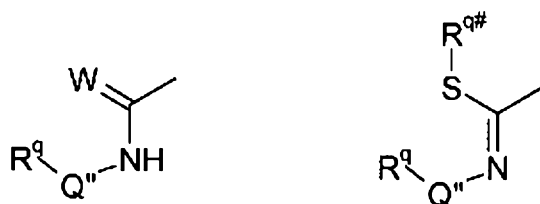
$R^h$  together with the carbon to which it is attached may be a carbonyl group;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^e$ ,  $R^{e\#}$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$  or  $R^k$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^v$ :

$R^v$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy, and where two of the radicals  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^e$  or  $R^{e\#}$  together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S.

5. The use of substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I according to claim 1, wherein  $R^4$  is a radical  $R^{4d}$ , in which

$R^{4d}$  corresponds to one of the formulae



where

$Q''$  is a direct bond,  $-(C=O)-$ ,  $-(C=O)-NH$ ,  $-(C=O)-O-$ ,  $-O-$ ,  $-NR^p-$ , where the molecule moiety to the left in each case is attached to the nitrogen atom;

$R^p$  is hydrogen, methyl or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -acyl and

$R^q$  is hydrogen, methyl, benzyl, trifluoromethyl, allyl, propargyl or methoxymethyl;

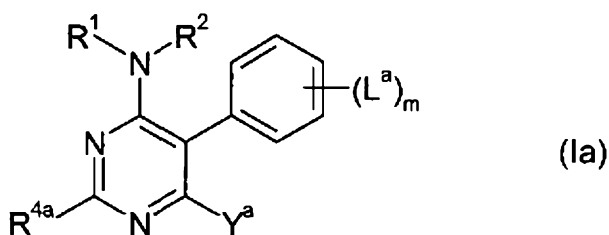
$R^{q\#}$  is hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl;

W is S or NR<sup>q#</sup>;

where the aliphatic groups of the radical definitions of R<sup>p</sup>, R<sup>q</sup> and/or R<sup>q#</sup> for their part may carry one or two groups R<sup>w</sup>:

R<sup>w</sup> is halogen, OR<sup>z</sup>, NHR<sup>z</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-acyl-amino, [1,3]dioxolane-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, [1,3]dioxane-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, where R<sup>z</sup> is hydrogen, methyl, allyl or propargyl.

6. The use of substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I according to claim 1, which are of formula Ia



in which R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> have the meanings given in claim 1,

m is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

Y<sup>a</sup> denotes halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy;

R<sup>4a</sup> denotes cyano, hydroxy, mercapto, N<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae -ON=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>=NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>N=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NOR<sup>a</sup>; -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=NR<sup>d</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-R<sup>d</sup>, -O(C=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -C(=O)-OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>(=NNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>), wherein

R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup>, R<sup>c</sup>, R<sup>d</sup> independently of each other denote hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, a cyclic radical selected from C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-cycloalkyl, phenyl and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S, R<sup>a</sup> may also be C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which

may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or  $R^a$  and  $R^c$  together form a  $C_2-C_4$ -alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond; it being possible for  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals  $R^x$ :

$R^x$  denote cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, hydroxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylcarbonyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylsulfoxyl,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyloxycarbonyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylamino, di- $C_1-C_6$ -alkylamino,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylaminocarbonyl, di- $C_1-C_6$ -alkylaminocarbonyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di- $C_1-C_6$ -alkylaminothiocarbonyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy,  $C(=NOR^a)-OR^b$  or  $OC(R^a)_2-C(R^b)=NOR^b$ ,

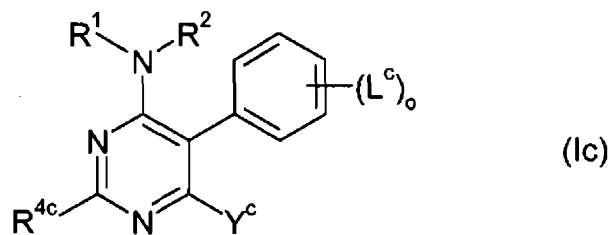
wherein the cyclic radicals  $R^x$  may be unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2 or 3 radicals  $R^y$ :

$R^y$  cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylsulfoxyl,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylamino, di- $C_1-C_6$ -alkylamino,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylaminocarbonyl, di- $C_1-C_6$ -alkylaminocarbonyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di- $C_1-C_6$ -alkylaminothiocarbonyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl, benzyloxy, , 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or  $C(=NOR^a)-OR^b$ ; and

$R^a$ ,  $R^b$  denote hydrogen or  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl; and

$L^a$  denotes, independently of each other, halogen,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy and  $C_1-C_6$ -haloalkyl.

7. The use of substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I according to claim 1, which are of formula Ic



in which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  have the meanings given in claim 1,

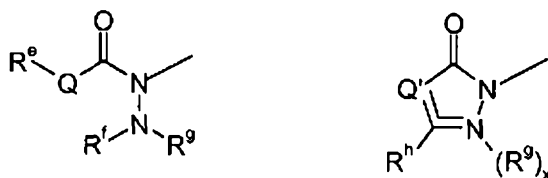
5

$o$  is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5

$Y^c$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkenyloxy or  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkynyloxy, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of  $Y^c$  may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$ - $C_2$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl;

10

$R^{4c}$  corresponds to one of the formulae



15

where

$x$  is 0 or 1;

20

$R^e$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^{e\#}$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,

$R^f$ ,  $R^g$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may have the meaning  $R^e$ -Z-C( $R^h$ )=N;

25

$Q$  is oxygen or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

$Q'$  is C(H)- $R^k$ , C- $R^k$ , N-N(H)- $R^{e\#}$  or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

30

$\text{---}$  may be a double bond or a single bond;

$Z$  is oxygen;

$R^h$ ,  $R^k$  have the same meanings as  $R^e$  and may additionally be halogen or cyano;

$R^h$  together with the carbon to which it is attached may be a carbonyl group;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^e$ ,  $R^{e\#}$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$  or  $R^k$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^v$ :

$R^v$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy, and where two of the radicals  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^e$  or  $R^{e\#}$  together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S; and

$L^c$  is halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN),  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ ,

$p$  is 0, 1 or 2;

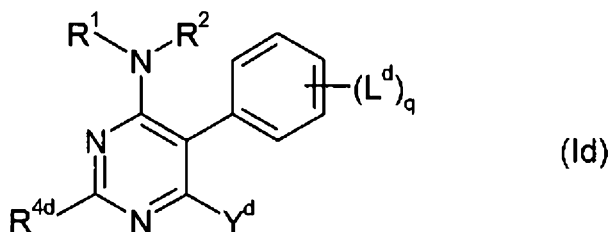
$A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy; or  $A^1$  and  $A^2$  together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $L^c$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^u$ :

$R^u$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,

$N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ , where  $p$ ,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups  $R^{ua}$ ,  $R^{ub}$  having the same meaning as  $R^u$ ;

8. The use of substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I according to claim 1, which are of formula Id



in which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  have the meanings given in claim 1,

$q$  is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5

$Y^d$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_2-C_4$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_4$ -alkynyl,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_3-C_4$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3-C_4$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylthio, di- $(C_1-C_6)$ -alkyl)amino or  $C_1-C_6$ -alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of  $Y^d$  may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1-C_2$ -alkoxy or  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl;

$R^{4d}$  corresponds to one of the formulae



where

$Q''$  is a direct bond,  $-(C=O)-$ ,  $-(C=O)-NH-$ ,  $-(C=O)-O-$ ,  $-O-$ ,  $-NR^p-$ , where the molecule moiety to the left in each case is attached to the nitrogen atom;

$R^p$  is hydrogen, methyl or  $C_1-C_4$ -acyl and



$R^q$  is hydrogen, methyl, benzyl, trifluoromethyl, allyl, propargyl or methoxymethyl;

$R^{q\#}$  is hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl;

$W$  is S or  $NR^{q\#}$ ;

where the aliphatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^p$ ,  $R^q$  and/or  $R^{q\#}$  for their part may carry one or two groups  $R^w$ :

$R^w$  is halogen,  $OR^z$ ,  $NHR^z$ ,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -acyl-amino, [1,3]dioxolane- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, [1,3]dioxane- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, where  $R^z$  is hydrogen, methyl, allyl or propargyl.

$L^d$  is halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN),  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyloxy,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy, nitro,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ ,

$p$  is 0, 1 or 2;

$A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy; or  $A^1$  and  $A^2$  together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

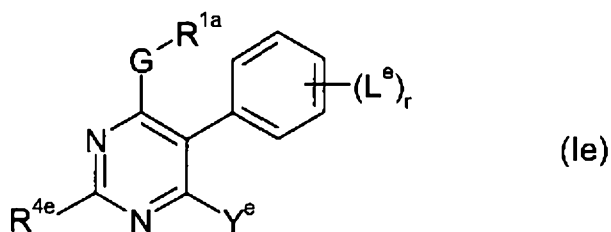
where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $L$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^u$ :

$R^u$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or

$S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ , where  $p$ ,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups  $R^{ua}$ ,  $R^{ub}$  having the same meaning as  $R^u$ .

5

9. The use of substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines I according to claim 1, which are of formula Ie



10

in which  $R^{1a}$  is as defined in claim 1,

$r$  is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

15

$Y^e$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio, di- $(C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl)amino or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of  $Y^e$  may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$ - $C_2$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl;

20

$G$  denotes O or S;

25

$L^e$  is halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN),  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyloxy,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy, nitro,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ ,

30

$p$  is 0, 1 or 2;

35

$A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy; or  $A^1$  and  $A^2$  together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic

heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of L for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups R<sup>u</sup>:

R<sup>u</sup> is halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyloxy, -C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-O-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, C(A<sup>2</sup>)(=N-OA<sup>1</sup>), N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>2</sup>)-C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>3</sup>)-C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-O-A<sup>1</sup> or S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, where p, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups R<sup>ua</sup>, R<sup>ub</sup> having the same meaning as R<sup>u</sup>.

R<sup>4e</sup> denotes cyano, hydroxy, mercapto, N<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae -ON=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>=NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>N=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NOR<sup>a</sup>; -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=NR<sup>d</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-R<sup>d</sup>, -O(C=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -C(=O)-OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>(=NNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>), wherein

R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup>, R<sup>c</sup>, R<sup>d</sup> independently of each other denote hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, a cyclic radical selected from C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-cycloalkyl, phenyl and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S, R<sup>a</sup> may also be C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond; it being possible for C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals R<sup>x</sup>:

R<sup>x</sup> denote cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, Hydroxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl,

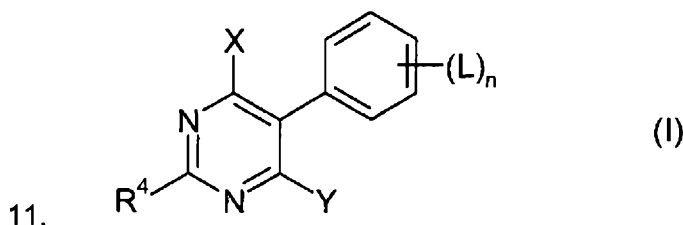
C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy,  
 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or  
 6-membered heteroaryloxy, C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup> or OC(R<sup>α</sup>)<sub>2</sub>-C(R<sup>β</sup>)=NOR<sup>β</sup>,

wherein the cyclic radicals R<sup>x</sup> may be unsubstituted or substituted by  
 1, 2 or 3 radicals R<sup>y</sup>:

R<sup>y</sup> cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl,  
 aminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl,  
 C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl,  
 benzyloxy, , 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered  
 heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or  
 C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup>; and

R<sup>α</sup>, R<sup>β</sup> denote hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl.

10. A method of providing therapy for cancer or cancerous diseases to a subject in  
 need thereof, which method includes administering to a subject substituted 5-  
 phenyl pyrimidines of the formula I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts"



wherein

X is a group of the formula NR<sup>1</sup>R<sup>2</sup>, OR<sup>1a</sup> or SR<sup>1a</sup>, in which

5  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ , independently of each other, denote hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$ -haloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -halocycloalkyl, phenyl, or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which radicals may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $R^{a1}$ ; or

10 the radical  $NR^1R^2$  may also form a 5- or 6-membered optionally substituted heterocyclic ring, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, which are non-adjacent to the nitrogen of  $NR^1R^2$ , in which two adjacent C atoms or one N atom and one adjacent C atom can be linked by a  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkylene chain and wherein the heterocyclic ring may be unsubstituted or may carry 1, 2, 3 or 4 radicals  $R^{a1}$ ; wherein

15  $R^{a1}$  is halogen, oxo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $-C(=O)-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $C(A')(=N-OA)$ ,  $N(A')A$ ,  $N(A')-C(=O)-A$ ,  $N(A'')-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-O-A$ ,  $S(=O)_m-N(A')A$ , phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, containing 1, 2, 3 or 4 nitrogen atoms as ring members or 1, 2 or 3 nitrogen atoms and one sulfur or oxygen atom as ring members, where the phenyl and the hetaryl moiety may carry one to three radicals selected from the group consisting of halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl, 20  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -halogenalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy, cyano, nitro,  $-C(=O)-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A')A$ ,  $C(A')(=N-OA)$  or  $N(A')A$ ,

30 wherein m is 0, 1 or 2;

35 A, A' and A'' independently of each other are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by nitro, cyanato, cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy; or A and A' together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

40  $R^{1a}$  has one of the meanings given for  $R^1$  except for hydrogen;

Y is a radical selected from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, di-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl)amino or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of Y may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkoxy or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl;

L is a radical which comprises from 1 to 10 atoms which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms being from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms being from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen being from 0 to 4 and which is selected from the group consisting of; halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN), nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, -C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-O-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, C(A<sup>2</sup>)(=N-OA<sup>1</sup>), N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>2</sup>)-C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>3</sup>)-C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-O-A<sup>1</sup> or S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, wherein

p is 0, 1 or 2;

A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> independently of one another are hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy; or A<sup>1</sup> and A<sup>2</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of L or A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup> or A<sup>3</sup>, respectively, for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups R<sup>u</sup>:

R<sup>u</sup> is halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyloxy, -C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-O-A<sup>1</sup>, -C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, C(A<sup>2</sup>)(=N-OA<sup>1</sup>), N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>2</sup>)-C(=O)-A<sup>1</sup>, N(A<sup>3</sup>)-C(=O)-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>, S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-O-A<sup>1</sup> or S(=O)<sub>p</sub>-N(A<sup>2</sup>)A<sup>1</sup>, where p, A<sup>1</sup>, A<sup>2</sup>, A<sup>3</sup> are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups R<sup>ua</sup>, R<sup>ub</sup> having the same meaning as R<sup>u</sup>;

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

R<sup>4</sup> is a radical which comprises from 1 to 15 atoms which are selected from carbon, halogen, nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, the number of carbon atoms being from 0 to 10, the number of halogen atoms being from 0 to 5 and the number of heteroatoms that are different from halogen being from 1 to 4, wherein the radical R<sup>4</sup> is selected from radicals R<sup>4a</sup>, R<sup>4c</sup> and R<sup>4d</sup>, wherein

R<sup>4a</sup> denotes cyano, hydroxy, mercapto, N<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae -ON=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>=NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>N=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NOR<sup>a</sup>; -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=NR<sup>d</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-R<sup>d</sup>, -O(C=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -C(=O)-OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>(=NNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>), wherein

R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup>, R<sup>c</sup>, R<sup>d</sup> independently of each other denote hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, a cyclic radical selected from C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-cycloalkyl, phenyl and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S, R<sup>a</sup> may also be C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond, it being possible for C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals R<sup>x</sup>;

R<sup>x</sup> denote cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, hydroxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl,

C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup> or OC(R<sup>α</sup>)<sub>2</sub>-C(R<sup>β</sup>)=NOR<sup>β</sup>,

5 wherein the cyclic radicals R<sup>x</sup> may be unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2 or 3 radicals R<sup>y</sup>:

10 R<sup>y</sup> cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, 15 C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl, benzyloxy, , 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup>; and

20

R<sup>α</sup>, R<sup>β</sup> denote hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl.

25

R<sup>4c</sup> corresponds to one of the formulae



where

30

x is 0 or 1;

35

R<sup>e</sup>, R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>h</sup> independently of one another are hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>4</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl,

R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may have the meaning R<sup>e</sup>-Z-C(R<sup>h</sup>)=N;

Q is oxygen or N-R<sup>eh</sup>;



Q' is C(H)-R<sup>k</sup>, C-R<sup>k</sup>, N-N(H)-R<sup>e#</sup> or N-R<sup>e#</sup>;

--- may be a double bond or a single bond;

Z is oxygen;

R<sup>h</sup>, R<sup>k</sup> have the same meanings as R<sup>e</sup> and may additionally be halogen or cyano; or

R<sup>h</sup> together with the carbon to which it is attached may be a carbonyl group;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of R<sup>e</sup>, R<sup>e#</sup>, R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>h</sup> or R<sup>k</sup> for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups R<sup>v</sup>:

R<sup>v</sup> is halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-alkynyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyloxy, and where two of the radicals R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>e#</sup> together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S.

R<sup>4d</sup> corresponds to one of the formulae



where

Q'' is a direct bond, -(C=O)-, -(C=O)-NH, -(C=O)-O-, -O-, -NR<sup>p</sup>-, where the molecule moiety to the left in each case is attached to the nitrogen atom;

R<sup>p</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-acyl and

$R^q$  is hydrogen, methyl, benzyl, trifluoromethyl, allyl, propargyl or methoxymethyl;

$R^{q\#}$  is hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl;

$W$  is S or  $NR^{q\#}$ ;

where the aliphatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^p$ ,  $R^q$  and/or  $R^{q\#}$  for their part may carry one or two groups  $R^w$ :

$R^w$  is halogen,  $OR^z$ ,  $NHR^z$ ,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -acyl-amino, [1,3]dioxolane- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, [1,3]dioxane- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, where  $R^z$  is hydrogen, methyl, allyl or propargyl.

11. The method according to claim 10, wherein  $R^4$  is a radical  $R^{4a}$ , wherein

$R^{4a}$  denotes cyano, hydroxy, mercapto,  $N_3$ ,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkinyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkenylthio,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkinylthio,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae  
 $-ON=CR^aR^b$ ,  $-CR^c=NOR^a$ ,  $-NR^cN=CR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^cNR^aR^b$ ,  $-NOR^a$ ;  
 $-NR^cC(=NR^d)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^cC(=O)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-NR^aC(=O)R^c$ ,  $-NR^aC(=NOR^c)-R^d$ ,  
 $-O(C=O)R^c$ ,  $-C(=O)-OR^a$ ,  $-C(=O)-NR^aR^b$ ,  $-C(=NOR^c)-NR^aR^b$ ,  
 $-CR^c(=NNR^aR^b)$ , wherein

$R^a$ ,  $R^b$ ,  $R^c$ ,  $R^d$  independently of each other denote hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkinyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkoxy, a cyclic radical selected from  $C_3$ - $C_{10}$ -cycloalkyl, phenyl and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S,  $R^a$  may also be  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylcarbonyl, or  $R^a$  and  $R^b$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or  $R^a$  and  $R^c$  together form a  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond; it being possible for  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals  $R^x$ :

$R^x$  denote cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, Hydroxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylcarbonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylsulfoxyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,

C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy,  
 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or  
 6-membered heteroaryloxy, C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup> or OC(R<sup>α</sup>)<sub>2</sub>-C(R<sup>β</sup>)=NOR<sup>β</sup>,

wherein the cyclic radicals R<sup>x</sup> may be unsubstituted or substituted by  
 1, 2 or 3 radicals R<sup>y</sup>:

R<sup>y</sup> cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl,  
 aminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl,  
 C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl,  
 benzyloxy, , 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered  
 heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or  
 C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup>; and

R<sup>α</sup>, R<sup>β</sup> denote hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl.

12. The method according to claim 11, wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from a radical of the  
 groups

cyano, -ON=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>=NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>N=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

-NR<sup>c</sup>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-R<sup>d</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

-C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> and -CR<sup>c</sup>(=NNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>), wherein R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup>, R<sup>c</sup>, R<sup>d</sup> independently of

each other denote hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyl,

C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, R<sup>a</sup> may also be

C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which

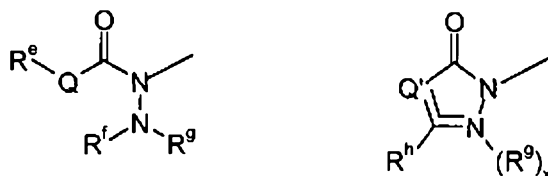
may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or R<sup>a</sup> and

R<sup>c</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen

atom and/or comprise a double bond.

13. The method according to claim 10, wherein R<sup>4</sup> is a radical R<sup>4c</sup>, in which

R<sup>4c</sup> corresponds to one of the formulae



where

5 x is 0 or 1;

$R^e$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^{e\#}$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,

10  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may have the meaning  $R^e$ -Z-C( $R^h$ )=N;

Q is oxygen or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

15 Q' is C(H)- $R^k$ , C- $R^k$ , N-N(H)- $R^{e\#}$  or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

--- may be a double bond or a single bond;

20 Z is oxygen;

$R^h$ ,  $R^k$  have the same meanings as  $R^e$  and may additionally be halogen or cyano; or

25  $R^h$  together with the carbon to which it is attached may be a carbonyl group;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^e$ ,  $R^{e\#}$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$  or  $R^k$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^y$ :

30  $R^y$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy, and where two of the radicals  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^e$  or  $R^{e\#}$  together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S.

40 14. The method according to claim 10, wherein  $R^4$  is a radical  $R^{4d}$ , in which

R<sup>4d</sup> corresponds to one of the formulae



5 where

10 Q'' is a direct bond, -(C=O)-, -(C=O)-NH, -(C=O)-O-, -O-, -NR<sup>p</sup>-, where the molecule moiety to the left in each case is attached to the nitrogen atom;

R<sup>p</sup> is hydrogen, methyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-acyl and

15 R<sup>q</sup> is hydrogen, methyl, benzyl, trifluoromethyl, allyl, propargyl or methoxymethyl;

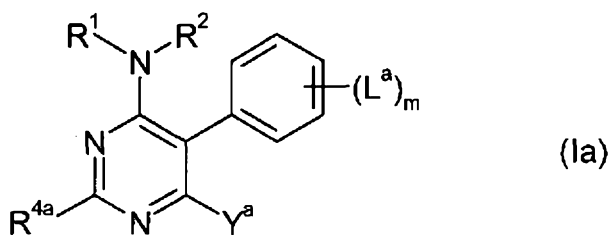
R<sup>q#</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkynyl;

W is S or NR<sup>q#</sup>;

20 where the aliphatic groups of the radical definitions of R<sup>p</sup>, R<sup>q</sup> and/or R<sup>q#</sup> for their part may carry one or two groups R<sup>w</sup>:

25 R<sup>w</sup> is halogen, OR<sup>z</sup>, NHR<sup>z</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-acyl-amino, [1,3]dioxolane-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, [1,3]dioxane-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, where R<sup>z</sup> is hydrogen, methyl, allyl or propargyl.

15. The method according to claim 10, wherein the substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines are of formula Ia



30

in which R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> have the meanings given in claim 1,

m is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

Y<sup>a</sup> denotes halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-haloalkoxy or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy;

5

R<sup>4a</sup> denotes cyano, hydroxy, mercapto, N<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenylthio, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae  
 -ON=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>=NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>N=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NOR<sup>a</sup>;  
 -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=NR<sup>d</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-R<sup>d</sup>,  
 -O(C=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -C(=O)-OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 -CR<sup>c</sup>(=NNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>), wherein

10

15

R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup>, R<sup>c</sup>, R<sup>d</sup> independently of each other denote hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, a cyclic radical selected from C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-cycloalkyl, phenyl and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N or S, R<sup>a</sup> may also be C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond; it being possible for C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals R<sup>x</sup>:

20

25

R<sup>x</sup> denote cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, hydroxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup> or OC(R<sup>α</sup>)<sub>2</sub>-C(R<sup>β</sup>)=NOR<sup>β</sup>,

30

35

40

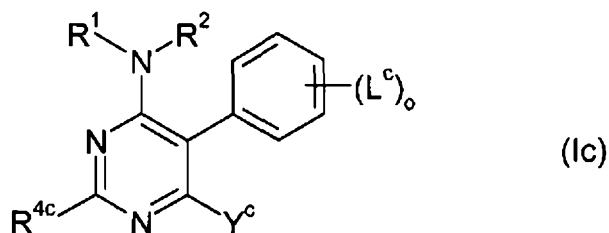
wherein the cyclic radicals R<sup>x</sup> may be unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2 or 3 radicals R<sup>y</sup>:

$R^y$  cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl, benzyloxy, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or C(=NOR<sup>a</sup>)-OR<sup>b</sup>; and

$R^a$ ,  $R^b$  denote hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl; and

$L^a$  denotes, independently of each other, halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl.

16. The method according to claim 10, wherein the substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines are of formula 1c

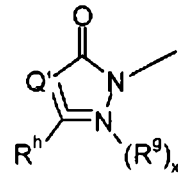
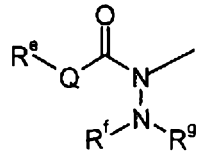


in which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  have the meanings given in claim 1,

o is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5

$Y^c$  is halogen, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkenyloxy or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkynyloxy, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of  $Y^c$  may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>-alkoxy or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl;

$R^{4c}$  corresponds to one of the formulae



where

5 x is 0 or 1;

$R^e$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^{e\#}$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,

10  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$  together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may have the meaning  $R^e$ -Z-C( $R^h$ )=N;

Q is oxygen or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

15 Q' is C(H)- $R^k$ , C- $R^k$ , N-N(H)- $R^{e\#}$  or N- $R^{e\#}$ ;

--- may be a double bond or a single bond;

20 Z is oxygen;

$R^h$ ,  $R^k$  have the same meanings as  $R^e$  and may additionally be halogen or cyano;

25  $R^h$  together with the carbon to which it is attached may be a carbonyl group;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^e$ ,  $R^{e\#}$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$  or  $R^k$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^v$ :

30  $R^v$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy, and where two of the radicals  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^e$  or  $R^{e\#}$  together with the atoms to which they are attached may form a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S; and

40  $L^c$  is halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN),  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy, -C(=O)- $A^1$ , -C(=O)-O- $A^1$ , -C(=O)-N( $A^2$ ) $A^1$ ,



$C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  
 $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ ,

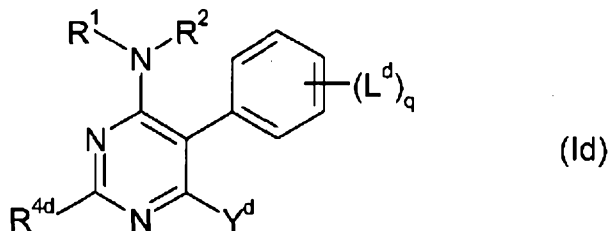
p is 0, 1 or 2;

$A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy; or  $A^1$  and  $A^2$  together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of  $L^c$  for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^u$ :

$R^u$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ , where p,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups  $R^{ua}$ ,  $R^{ub}$  having the same meaning as  $R^u$ ;

17. The method according to claim 1, wherein the substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines are of formula Id



in which  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  have the meanings given in claim 1,

q is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5

23 Jun 2011

2006208621

5  $Y^d$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio, di-( $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl)amino or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of  $Y^d$  may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$ - $C_2$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl;

$R^{4d}$  corresponds to one of the formulae



10 where

15  $Q''$  is a direct bond,  $-(C=O)-$ ,  $-(C=O)-NH$ ,  $-(C=O)-O-$ ,  $-O-$ ,  $-NR^p-$ , where the molecule moiety to the left in each case is attached to the nitrogen atom;

$R^p$  is hydrogen, methyl or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -acyl and

20  $R^q$  is hydrogen, methyl, benzyl, trifluoromethyl, allyl, propargyl or methoxymethyl;

$R^{q#}$  is hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl;  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl;

25  $W$  is S or  $NR^{q#}$ ;

where the aliphatic groups of the radical definitions of  $R^p$ ,  $R^q$  and/or  $R^{q#}$  for their part may carry one or two groups  $R^w$ :

30  $R^w$  is halogen,  $OR^z$ ,  $NHR^z$ ,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -acyl-amino, [1,3]dioxolane- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, [1,3]dioxane- $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, where  $R^z$  is hydrogen, methyl, allyl or propargyl.

35  $L^d$  is halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN),  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyloxy,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy, nitro,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,

$C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ ,

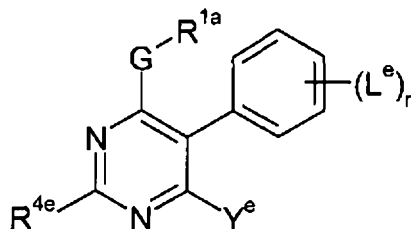
p is 0, 1 or 2;

$A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3-C_8$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or  $C_1-C_4$ -alkoxy; or  $A^1$  and  $A^2$  together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of L for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^u$ :

$R^u$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2-C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2-C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1-C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2-C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2-C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3-C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ , where p,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups  $R^{ua}$ ,  $R^{ub}$  having the same meaning as  $R^u$ .

18. The method according to claim 1, wherein the substituted 5-phenyl pyrimidines are of formula Ie



(Ie)

in which  $R^{1a}$  is as defined in claim 1,

r is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5;

5  $Y^e$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_4$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_4$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio, di-( $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl)amino or  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylamino, where the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl radicals of  $Y^e$  may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$ - $C_2$ -alkoxy or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxycarbonyl;

G denotes O or S;

10  $L^e$  is halogen, cyano, cyanato (OCN),  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyloxy,  $C_4$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy, nitro,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ ,

15 p is 0, 1 or 2;

20  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  independently of one another are hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkynyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl, phenyl, where the organic radicals may be partially or fully halogenated or may be substituted by cyano or  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkoxy; or  $A^1$  and  $A^2$  together with the atoms to which they are attached are a five- or six-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle which contains one to four heteroatoms from the group consisting of O, N and S;

25 where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups of the radical definitions of L for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to four groups  $R^u$ ;

30  $R^u$  is halogen, cyano,  $C_1$ - $C_8$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_2$ - $C_{10}$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkenyloxy,  $-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-O-A^1$ ,  $-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $C(A^2)(=N-OA^1)$ ,  $N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $N(A^2)-C(=O)-A^1$ ,  $N(A^3)-C(=O)-N(A^2)A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-A^1$ ,  $S(=O)_p-O-A^1$  or  $S(=O)_p-N(A^2)A^1$ , where p,  $A^1$ ,  $A^2$ ,  $A^3$  are as defined above and where the aliphatic, alicyclic or aromatic groups for their part may be partially or fully halogenated or may carry one to three groups  $R^{ua}$ ,  $R^{ub}$  having the same meaning as  $R^u$ .

40  $R^{4e}$  denotes cyano, hydroxy, mercapto,  $N_3$ ,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkenyl,  $C_2$ - $C_8$ -alkynyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkenyloxy,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkynyloxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -haloalkoxy,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylthio,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -alkenylthio,

5 C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkylthio, or a radical of the formulae  
 -ON=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -CR<sup>c</sup>=NOR<sup>a</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>N=CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NOR<sup>a</sup>;  
 -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=NR<sup>d</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>c</sup>C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -NR<sup>a</sup>C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-R<sup>d</sup>,  
 -O(C=O)R<sup>c</sup>, -C(=O)-OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, -C(=NOR<sup>c</sup>)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 -CR<sup>c</sup>(=NNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>), wherein

10 R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup>, R<sup>c</sup>, R<sup>d</sup> independently of each other denote hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl,  
 C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-alkynyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, a cyclic radical selected from C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>10</sub>-cycloalkyl, phenyl  
 and five- to ten-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or aromatic  
 mono- or bicyclic heterocycles comprising 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms  
 selected from the group consisting of O, N or S, R<sup>a</sup> may also be C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-  
 alkylcarbonyl, or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which  
 may be interrupted by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond or  
 15 R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> together form a C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylene group which may be interrupted  
 by an oxygen atom and/or comprise a double bond; it being possible for C<sub>1</sub>-  
 C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl and for the cyclic radical to be partially or fully halogenated or to be  
 substituted by 1, 2 or 3 identical or different radicals R<sup>x</sup>:

20 R<sup>x</sup> denote cyano, nitro, amino, aminocarbonyl, aminothiocarbonyl,  
 Hydroxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyloxycarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino,  
 25 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, phenyl, phenoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy,  
 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or  
 6-membered heteroaryloxy, C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup> or OC(R<sup>α</sup>)<sub>2</sub>-C(R<sup>β</sup>)=NOR<sup>β</sup>,

30 wherein the cyclic radicals R<sup>x</sup> may be unsubstituted or substituted by  
 1, 2 or 3 radicals R<sup>y</sup>:

35 R<sup>y</sup> cyano, nitro, halogen, hydroxy, amino, aminocarbonyl,  
 aminothiocarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulfoxyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-haloalkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino,  
 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminocarbonyl,  
 40 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl, di-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylaminothiocarbonyl,  
 C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkenyloxy, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl,

C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkenyl, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, benzyl, benzyloxy, , 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryloxy, or C(=NOR<sup>α</sup>)-OR<sup>β</sup>; and

5

R<sup>α</sup>, R<sup>β</sup> denote hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl.

19. A pharmaceutical composition when used for therapy of cancer or cancerous diseases the composition comprising a 5-phenyl pyrimidine of the formula I as defined in the method of any one of the preceding claims or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier

10

**BASF SE**

15

WATERMARK PATENT AND TRADE MARKS ATTORNEYS

20 P28989AU00

23 Jun 2011

2006208621